

SECRET

28/WED/sg

5750

00835

JUL 31 1968

[REDACTED] T-NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMAW Ltr 3/JT/rje over 5750 Ser:
003E15868 of 6 June 1968

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, April 1968;
submission of

1. Forwarded.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
CG 1stMAW

802 273

SECRET~~68-6027~~
68-6027

68 6027

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

APRIL 1968



1st MAW SAC No.	Copy No.
2212-68	1

COPY I

CMC (Code A03D)

SECRET

3K/frc

5750

Ser

10 JUN 1968

00150268

~~SECRET~~-NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMAW Ltr 3/JT/rje over 5750 Ser
003E15868 dtd 6Jun68

From. Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, April
1968, submission of

1. Forwarded.

Thomas L. Randall

THOMAS L. RANDALL

BY DIRECTION

Copy 1 of 5 copies~~SECRET~~-NOFORN~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

802 273

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JT/rje

5750

Ser: 003E/5868

JUN 5 1968

SECRET/NOFORN Unclassified upon removal of enclosure

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology,
April 1968; submission of

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the subject report consisting of Parts One, Two, Three, and Four is hereby submitted.

2. The original copy only contains complete documentation.



FRANK C. THOMAS
CHIEF OF STAFF

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET/NOFORN

**FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 APRIL 1968 - 30 APRIL 1968
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM**

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET

PART ONE
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING - COMMANDER & STAFF

COMMANDING GENERAL

Major General N. J. ANDERSON: 2 Jun 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT WING COMMANDERBrigadier General R. P. KELLER: 1 Apr 1967 - 22 Apr 1968
Brigadier General H. S. HILL: 23 Apr 1968 - 30 Apr 1968ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER

Brigadier General H. W. HISE: 11 Feb 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

CHIEF OF STAFF

Colonel F. C. THOMAS: 8 Oct 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1

Colonel R. BAIRD: 31 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT G-1

Lieutenant Colonel E. D. SMITH: 1 Nov 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

Lieutenant Colonel E. H. P. LYNK: 26 Feb 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT G-2

Lieutenant Colonel H. R. BUMPAS JR: 7 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3

Colonel J. E. BONNER JR: 2 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT G-3Colonel W. P. BROWN: 5 Oct 1967 - 16 Apr 1968
Lieutenant Colonel F. H. THURSTON: 17 Apr 1968 - 30 Apr 1968OPERATIONS OFFICER, G-3

Lieutenant Colonel R. E. CAREY: 13 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4

Colonel E. N. LE FAIVRE: 26 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT G-4

Lieutenant Colonel R. B. TABER: 11 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS OFFICER, G-4

Major R. O. LAWRENCE: 23 Jan 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

ADJUTANT

Major J. G. HALLET: 23 Apr 1967 - 24 Apr 1968

Lieutenant Colonel J. W. NEWMAN: 25 Apr 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

CHAPLAIN

Captain L. S. DARKOWSKI, ChC USN: 1 Feb 1968 - 30 Apr 1968

COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS OFFICER

Lieutenant Colonel K. M. WORLEY: 1 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

WING SUPPLY OFFICER

Colonel R. DEWEES JR: 1 Apr 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER

Lieutenant Colonel D. W. LINDLEY: 8 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

Lieutenant Colonel C. M. WALLACE JR: 1 Dec 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

INSPECTOR

Colonel J. S. PAYNE: 4 Jul 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

LEGAL OFFICER

Colonel R. C. LEHNERT: 1 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

STAFF MEDICAL OFFICER

Captain O. GRAY JR, MC USN: 20 Jun 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

STAFF SECRETARY

First Lieutenant P. C. JOHNSON: 4 Dec 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER

Major E. G. WEATHERFORD: 1 Aug 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

SECRET

2. (S) TASK ORGANIZATION/LOCATION/UNIT COMMANDERS 1-30 APR 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDERS</u>
1ST MAW	DANANG, RVN	Major General N. J. ANDERSON 2 Jun 1967 - 30 Apr 1968
MWHG-1	DANANG, RVN	Colonel T. T. GENTRY 18 Oct 1967 - 30 Apr 1968
MWSG-17	DANANG, RVN	Colonel R. D. LIMBERG 26 Feb 1968 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-11	DANANG, RVN	Colonel L. T. FREY 30 Dec 1967 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-12	CHU LAI, RVN	Colonel C. B. ARMSTRONG JR 10 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-13	CHU LAI, RVN	Colonel J. H. BERGE JR 25 Mar 1968 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-16	MARBLE MOUNTAIN, RVN	Colonel E. O. REED 5 Sep 1967 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-36	PHU BAI, RVN	Colonel F. E. WILSON 2 Jul 1967 - 30 Apr 1968
MAG-36 ALPHA	QUANG TRI, RVN	Colonel J. E. HANSEN 28 Feb 1968 - 15 Apr 1968 Deputy Commander
PMAG-39	QUANG TRI, RVN	Colonel J. E. HANSEN 16 Apr 1968 - 30 Apr 1968
MACG-18	DANANG, RVN	Colonel L. V. TOPE 1 Sep 1967 - 30 Apr 1968

3. (U) AVERAGE STRENGTH FOR APRIL 1968

<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Officers: 1,764*	Officers: 76	Officers: 1,840
Enlisted: 14,233	Enlisted: 270	Enlisted: 14,503
Total: 15,997	Total: 346	Total: 16,343

* NA - 954, AGO - 810

1-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (U) The following very important persons visited elements of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing during April:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME, RANK/SERVICE</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
3	KRULAK, V. H. LtGen/USMC	Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
4	PEARSON, W. MGen/USA	Commanding General, Provisional Corp, Vietnam
26-27	WALT, L. W. LtGen/USMC	Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps

SECRET

PART TWO
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

NARRATIVE SUMMARY 1-30 APRIL 1968

During the month of April all units of the First Marine Aircraft Wing were engaged in support of Free World Forces fighting throughout the I Corps area. Although the enemy continued harassment and attacking 1st MAF airfields and facilities during the month; the number of offensive tactical sorties flown against the enemy did not decrease.

As noted in the Command Chronology for March, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing strike and reconnaissance sorties were allocated to the 7th Air Force for mission direction. It is interesting to note, after one full month of operating under this system that support for III MAF Marines dropped from 6,030 attack sorties flown in March to 5,190 attack sorties flown in April while support of U.S. Army forces jumped from 153 attack sorties flown in March to 958 attack sorties flown in April.

There were 7,260 total fixed wing tactical sorties flown during the month. Of these, 6,100 were flown in country and 1,160 were flown out of country with the expenditure of 17,585 tons of ordnance. There were 6,790 attack sorties, 81 other tactical sorties, 293 ECM/FLINT sorties, 79 photographic sorties and 17 infra-red sorties flown. Of the 6,790 attack sorties flown, which consisted of CAS, DAS and ID, 5,190 were in support of Marines, 106 in support of ROKMC, 958 in support of U.S. Army, 29 in support of the ARVN and the remaining 507 were in support of the 7th Air Force.

Out of country attack sorties consisted of 391 Rolling Thunder (7th AF/TF-77), 653 Tally Ho (III MAF), 111 Steel Tigers (7th AF) and 5 RESCAP (7th AF).

Of the 293 ECM/FLINT sorties flown, 184 were in support of III MAF, 98 in support of the 7th Air Force and 11 in support of TF-77.

First Marine Aircraft Wing helicopters flew 44,431 sorties, performing 16,808 tasks, flying 13,699 hours, lifting 67,543 passengers and 7,031 tons of cargo.

Operations supported consisted of Scotland II (USMC), Lancaster II (USMC), Kentucky (USMC), Delaware/Lam Son 216 (USA, ARVN), Norfolk Victory (USA), Rice (USMC), Houston

SECRET

SECRET

(USMC), Carentan II (USA), Burlington Trail (USA), Charlton (USMC), Baxter Garden (USMC), Ballard Valley (USMC), Brilliant Dragon (ROKMC), Samurai IV (USA), Wheeler/Wallowa (USA), Muscatine (USA), Napoleon/Saline (USMC) and Jeb Stuart II (USA).

Marine pilots tallied the following bomb damage assessments in SVN: 447 KBMA; 1,854 structures destroyed, 791 damaged; 858 bunkers destroyed, 162 damaged; 157 trenches damaged; 99 road cuts; 1 staging area damaged; 8 bridges destroyed, 18 damaged; 4 road slides; 3 tunnels destroyed, 11 damaged; 1 ford cut; 4 caves damaged; 1 truck park destroyed; 1 storage area destroyed; 2 rice caches destroyed; 358 secondary explosions, 151 secondary fires; 11 rocket positions destroyed, 1 damaged; 19 mortar positions destroyed, 2 damaged; 11 gun positions destroyed, 6 damaged; 34 AW positions destroyed, 13 damaged; 1 artillery position destroyed, 2 damaged; 5 ammunition dumps destroyed; 6 AA positions destroyed; 1 tank destroyed, 1 damaged; 2 land mines destroyed; 36 sampans destroyed, 8 damaged; 10 trucks destroyed, 3 damaged; 2 boats destroyed, and 10 damaged.

The following bomb damage assessment was tallied in NVN and Laos: 85 structures destroyed, 7 damaged; 17 bunkers destroyed, 3 damaged; 14 road cuts; 1 ford destroyed; 1 road slide; 140 secondary explosions, 50 secondary fires; 1 gun position destroyed; 3 AW positions destroyed, 1 damaged; 1 rocket position destroyed; 5 sampans destroyed, 8 damaged; 17 trucks destroyed; and 2 bridges damaged.

During the month the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing lost 3 UH-1E, 2 UH-34D, 1 CH-46A, 1 CH-53A, 1 A-4E and 1 TA-4F for a total of 9 aircraft lost, 5 were considered combat loss. Three of the helicopters lost were due to enemy fire, one CH-46 had material failure and disintegrated, one CH-53A hit a tree in a confined landing zone and was destroyed and one UH-1E and one UH-34D were involved in a midair collision. The A-4E and the TA-4F were hit by enemy fire.

Unit rotation followed a familiar pattern during the month as HMM-164 departed RVN for SLF (CTG-79.5), HMM-362 departed RVN for SLF (CTG-79.4), and HMM-163 arrived in RVN from SLF (CTG-79.4).

SECRET

SECRET

During the month VMA-223 arrived in country from MCAS Iwakuni and joined MAG-12 at Chu Lai Air Base. Also during the month, HMM-163, HMM-262 and VMO-6 were detached from MAG-36 to form Provisional MAG-39 at Quang Tri.

During April MATCU-66A arrived in country and was assigned to Provisional MAG-39 at Quang Tri. MACTU-66A relieved MATCU-70A who departed South Vietnam to MCAS, Kaneohe Bay, Hawaii.

During the month, MASS-2 Direct Air Support Centers (DASCs) controlled 2,206 fixed wing and 2,051 helicopter missions for a total of 4,257 missions. The Air Support Radar Teams controlled 1,531 missions on 1,918 targets delivering 6,938 tons of ordnance.

MASS-3 DASCs controlled 2,276 fixed wing and 1,409 helicopter missions for a total of 3,685 missions. The ASRTs controlled 1,217 missions on 1,447 targets delivering 4,022 tons of ordnance.

MACS-4 Marine Air Tactical Data Systems (MTDS) provided 12,237 navigation assists and 10,863 IFF/SIF checks.

While conducting air operations in the DMZ and Tally Ho areas over North Vietnam, Marine Aircraft reported a total of 232 fire incidents resulting in 4 aircraft receiving hits. Although the total number of fire incidents showed an increase of 123 over March, only one more aircraft received hits. Full system ECM type aircraft issued 25 anti-aircraft fire controlled radar warnings.

SA-2 missile warnings were issued on two occasions in the Tally Ho area. The total number of warnings decreased by five from the previous month and decreased by ten from those in February. On 1 April, a Marine pilot reported a visual sighting of one SA-2 missile launched at his aircraft. Evasive maneuvers were executed, the missile passed behind his aircraft and then exploded. The SA-2 missile posed a threat throughout the Tally Ho area.

Although no MIGs were sighted during the month, the threat continues and remains constant as far south as the Tally Ho area.

2-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET NOFORN

PART THREE
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUPPORTED BY 1ST MAW AIRCRAFT

a. (S) Operation Scotland II: Task Force Glick conducts an offensive operation in designated area of operation to destroy the enemy, his positions, supplies and equipment therein. The operation commenced 150800H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 15-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 1,376 sorties delivering 2,710.8 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 50 KBA, 4 structures destroyed, 2 damaged, 218 bunkers destroyed, 11 damaged, 128 secondary explosions, 27 positions destroyed, 1 damaged, 21 trenches damaged, 5 AW positions destroyed, 1 damaged, 1 ARTY position destroyed, 1 damaged, 1 ammo dump destroyed, 1 road cut, and 3 tunnels damaged. Helicopters flew 10,274 sorties for 2869.2 hours lifting 21,970 passengers and 2653.3 tons of cargo.

b. (S) Operation Lancaster II: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), conducts a regimental size operation to counter NVA infiltration and VC activities, support road activities and defend combat base with minimum infantry forces and with full use of tenant units. Operation commenced 210001H January and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 248 sorties delivering 530.5 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 11 KBA, 5 structures destroyed, 58 bunkers destroyed, 21 damaged, 10 secondary explosions, 7 secondary fires, 7 mortar positions destroyed, 2 damaged, 6 rocket positions destroyed, 1 AW position destroyed, 2 ARTY positions destroyed, 3 AA positions destroyed and 1 damaged. Helicopters flew 768 sorties for 198.2 hours lifting 2,095 passengers and 85.5 tons of cargo.

c. (S) Operation Kentucky: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), conducts a regimental size search and destroy operation, to counter NVA infiltration, VC activities and support road activities in northern Quang Tri Province. Defend Dong Ha combat base, airfield and artillery facilities with minimum infantry forces and full use of tenant forces, maintains and defends Gio Linh artillery outpost; maintains National Routes 1 and 9, and conducts surveillance and screening operations with emphasis on long range patrols. Operation commenced 010001H November and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 289 sorties delivering 573.1 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 6 KBA, 16 structures destroyed, 12 damaged, 128 bunkers destroyed, 12 damaged, 8 secondary explosions, 2 secondary fires, 1 mortar position destroyed, 16 trenches damaged, and 1 AW position destroyed. Helicopters flew 949 sorties for 285.2 hours lifting 1,441 passengers and 461.8 tons of cargo.

3-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

d. (S) Operation Delaware Lam Son 216: The 1st Air Cavalry Division conducts a coordinated offensive operation with ARVN forces utilizing helicopter assault in the A Shau Valley area. The operation commenced 190905H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 19-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 379 sorties delivering 738.4 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA. Helicopters flew 731 sorties for 235.6 hours lifting 907 passengers and 253.9 tons of cargo.

e. (S) Operation Norfolk Victory: The Eleventh Light Infantry Brigade conducts a coordinated offensive operation with ARVN forces to locate and neutralize enemy forces and installations in area of operation. The operation commenced 080800 April and terminated 191800H April 1968. For the period 8-19 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 2 sorties delivering 2.2 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA.

f. (S) Operation Rice: The Twenty-sixth Marines conducts a maximum offensive operation with the object of denying the enemy freedom of movement by inflicting maximum casualties and denying him access to food producing areas therein. The operation commenced 180800H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 18-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 4 sorties delivering 9.3 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA. Helicopters flew 53 sorties for 13.5 hours lifting 15 passengers and 6.0 tons of cargo.

g. (S) Operation Houston: The Fifth Marines provides protection to key locations, installations and bridges, in area of operation in Thua Thien Province, by aggressive patrol and ambush operations. Less critical areas and installations will be protected by use of mines, surprise firing devices and H&I fire, taking full advantage of VT fuses to achieve maximum effect against personnel while minimizing damage to bridges and installations. The operation commenced 261000H February and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 39 sorties delivering 72.2 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 7 structures destroyed, 4 damaged, 4 bunkers destroyed, and 1 damaged. Helicopters flew 829 sorties for 211.5 hours lifting 395 passengers and 35.5 tons of cargo.

h. (S) Operation Carentan II: The 101st Airborne Division conducts an operation to search out and destroy or capture enemy personnel and equipment in area of operation. The operation commenced 010001H April and continues through this reporting

SECRET

period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 92 sorties delivering 173.1 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 8 KBA, 51 structures destroyed, 10 damaged, 12 secondary explosions, 2 secondary fires, 3 AW positions destroyed, 1 bridge damaged, and 17 bunkers destroyed. Helicopters flew 24 sorties for 11.8 hours.

i. (S) Operation Burlington Trail: The 198th Light Infantry Brigade conducts a coordinated offensive operation with ARVN and CIDG forces, to locate and neutralize insurgent enemy forces and facilities in area of operation. Operation commenced 081551H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 8-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 20 sorties delivering 30.3 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 1 bunker destroyed.

j. (S) Operation Charlton: The Fourth Marines (-), (Reinf), conducted a five day helicopter assault operation on a suspected enemy base camp/infiltration route in area of operation. Operation commenced 190800H April and terminated 261200H April 1968. For the period 19-26 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 13 sorties delivering 19.4 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA. Helicopters flew 14 sorties for 5.6 hours.

k. (S) Operation Baxter Garden: The Fifth Marines conducted a coordinated five day offensive operation with ARVN forces to locate and destroy enemy forces and installations in designated area of operation. Operation commenced 190800H April and terminated 261200H April 1968. For the period 19-26 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 45 sorties delivering 100.5 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 17 structures destroyed, 4 damaged, 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 secondary explosions, 5 secondary fires, 4 KBA, and 1 trench damaged. Helicopters flew 796 sorties for 230.3 hours lifting 802 passengers and 73.2 tons of cargo.

l. (S) Operation Ballard Valley: The Seventh Marines conducts a search and destroy operation in Quang Nam Province highlighted by the use of helicopters to transport quick reaction forces within the area of operation. Operation commenced 291201H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 29-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 2 sorties delivering 3.0 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA. Helicopters flew 366 sorties for 91.0 hours lifting 1,477 passengers and 21.9 tons of cargo.

SECRET

SECRET

m. (S) Operation Brilliant Dragon: The Second Brigade ROKMC conducts a search and destroy operation in area of operation in Quang Nam Province. Operation commenced 280700H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 28-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 97 sorties delivering 178.3 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 1 KBA, 11 structures destroyed, 3 damaged, and 2 trenches damaged. Helicopters flew 3,319 sorties for 687.7 hours lifting 3,763 passengers and 659.6 tons of cargo.

n. (S) Operation Samurai IV: The Army Special Forces conducted an operation to search out and destroy enemy and enemy supplies and installations in area of operation along the Laos Border in Thua Thien Province. Operation commenced 041200H March and terminated 180000H April 1968. For the period 1-18 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 189 sorties delivering 346.9 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 10 structures destroyed, 6 bunkers destroyed, and 5 secondary fires. Helicopters flew 310 sorties for 107.1 hours lifting 455 passengers and 1.5 tons of cargo.

o. (S) Operation Wheeler/Wallowa: Americal forces are conducting a search and destroy operation in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces. Operation commenced 110001H November and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 87 sorties delivering 165.2 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 4 KBA, 22 structures destroyed, 6 damaged, 5 bunkers destroyed, 3 secondary explosions, 9 secondary fires, 2 AW positions destroyed, 3 damaged, 2 trenches damaged, and 1 tunnel damaged.

p. (S) Operation Muscatine: Americal Division conducts a search and destroy operation in the area of operation with special interest in the Chu Lai TAOR. Operation commenced 230600H December 1967 and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 6 sorties delivering 8.7 tons of ordnance. There was no reported BDA.

q. (S) Operation Napoleon/Saline: Third Marine Division (-), (Reinf), maintains an active ground surveillance program, conducts spoiling attacks throughout the area of operation, defends Cua Viet Port and continues construction of base area C-4 with the First Amtrac Battalion in Quang Tri Province.

3-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Operation commenced 290600H February and continues through this reporting period. For the period 1-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 34 sorties delivering 52.5 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 2 KBA, 2 bunkers destroyed, and 1 AW position destroyed. Helicopters flew 132 sorties for 36.7 hours lifting 238 passengers and 24.0 tons of cargo.

r. (S) Operation Jeb Stuart II: The First Air Cavalry Division conducts a rice denial operation in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces. Operation commenced 150800H April and continues through this reporting period. For the period 15-30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 33 sorties delivering 62.1 tons of ordnance. Reported BDA was 7 structures destroyed, and 1 secondary explosion.

2. (S) DAILY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS3 APRIL

(C) At approximately 0130H, the east side of Danang Air Base came under attack. (Appendix 10)

7 APRIL

(C) UH-1E gunships from HML-167 were credited with 19 VC KBMA. (Appendix 15)

(C) Four gunships from VMO-2 flew a search and destroy mission in the area 15 miles southwest of Danang, resulting in 10 structures destroyed, 20 structures damaged, and 50 KBMA confirmed. (Appendix 14)

10 APRIL

(C) Two F-4Bs from VMFA-122 on a DAS mission were credited with one tank destroyed and 15 KBMA. (Appendix 11)

(C) Two VMO-2 gunships received and returned fire while flying in support of the Seventh Marines. Total BDA for the mission was 5 huts destroyed, 4 sampans destroyed, 8 structures destroyed, and 22 KBMA confirmed. (Appendix 14)

11 APRIL

(C) One TA-4F was lost due to enemy action. (Appendix 11)

SECRET

16 APRIL

(C) ProvMAG-39 was formed at Quang Tri. (Appendix 16)

17 APRIL

(C) Quang Tri Air Base was attacked with 26 rockets by enemy forces. (Appendix 15)

18 APRIL

(C) Quang Tri Air Base was subjected to an enemy rocket attack. (Appendix 16)

19 APRIL

(C) One A-4E was lost due to enemy action. The pilot ejected and was rescued. (Appendix 12)

20 APRIL

(C) One UH-1E was destroyed and all four crewmen killed when the aircraft received hostile fire while on a rocket run. (Appendix 14)

23 APRIL

(C) VMA-223 joined MAG-12. (Appendix 12)

24 APRIL

(C) Four VMO-2 gunships while on a search and destroy mission reported BDA of the mission as 16 KBMA. (Appendix 14)

(C) ASRT Charlie of MASS-3 located at Danang was disestablished and returned to Okinawa. (Appendix 17)

(C) A CH-53 was destroyed when the aircraft crashed while picking up an external load of ammunitions at Phu Bai Air Base. The crash was not due to enemy action. (Appendix 14)

25 APRIL

(C) One UH-1E was shot down and destroyed. (Appendix 16)

30 APRIL

(C) An Air Support Radar Team was established at Camp Carroll under the cognizance of MASS-3. (Appendix 17)

SECRET NOFORN

3. AIR OPERATIONS

a. (S) Fixed Wing Jet. 1st MAW jet operations during April flew 7,725 sorties. Sortie breakdown for 1-30 April is as follows:

(S) CAS	2,939	(S) PHOTO	79
DAS	1,106	EW	293
ID	1,437	IR	17
LZ PREP	88	TOTALS RECON	389
ESCORT	61	GRAND TOTAL	6,680
R. THUNDER	391	ORD TONS	17,585
TALLY HO	653	TOTALS F/A	6,790
STEEL TIGER	111	OTHER F/A	546

b. (S) Helicopter Operations. During April, 1st MAW helicopters flew 44,431 sorties. A total of 67,543 troops/passengers and 7,031 tons of cargo were lifted. A total of 16,808 tasks were performed. (Appendix 3)

4. (U) Casualties. Following is a breakdown of 1st MAW casualties for April 1968. (Appendix 1)

<u>HOSTILE</u>						<u>NON-HOSTILE</u>		
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	<u>WIA(NE)</u>	<u>DTH</u>	<u>INJ</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
12	15	0	0	0	25*	13	33	98

Total medical evacuees: 52

* Includes USN

Cumulative total - 1968 (all types of casualties) - 596

5. (U) Awards. The 1st MAW Awards Section processed 2,823 awards in April, the following is a breakdown for 1-30 April 1968: (Appendix 1)

<u>FORWARDED TO HIGHER HQ</u>		<u>RECEIVED FROM HIGHER HQ</u>	
Silver Star	37	Silver Star	2
Legion of Merit	2	Distinguished Flying Cross	18
Distinguished Flying Cross	48	Navy Commendation	73
Bronze Star	24	Single Mission Air Medal	32
Navy Commendation	75	Bronze Star	7
Single Mission Air Medal	96	Navy Achievement	6
Navy Achievement	114	Certificate of Commendation	6
Certificate of Commendation	24	Joint Service Commendation	1
		Medal	

SECRET NOFORN

Air Medals awarded at 1st MAW: 2,179

Purple Hearts awarded at 1st MAW: 61

6. (SNF) Intelligence/Counterintelligence. During April activities of the 1st MAW G-2 consisted principally of maintaining and disseminating information and intelligence concerning fire incidents and hits involving Wing aircraft; maintenance of Air Order of Battle and air capabilities data on North Vietnam and Communist China; and maintenance of Order of Battle, target folders and other data concerning selected targets in North and South Vietnam and Laos.

(U) The majority of 1st MAW Photo Interpretation (0241) personnel continued to function under OpCon of III MAF.

(U) Coordination of intelligence efforts and exchange of information with the following units continued during the period: III MAF; 1st MARDIV; 7th AF (Saigon); 3rd MARDIV; USAF 366th Tactical Fighter Wing; Americal Division; Prov Corps Victor; Task Force 77; and the 245th SAC. (Appendix 2)

7. (U) Informational Services. All significant events occurring during the month of April, within the 1st MAW, were covered by ISO writer/photographer teams. There were no casualties among ISO personnel during the month. ISO writer/photographers accompanied helicopters on every major operation, as well as numerous medical evacuations, resupply and passenger missions.

(U) Wing ISO made 76 news releases during April while its Photo Lab processed 10,763 prints in the following categories: 5,182 prints to accompany news releases; 5,413 photos of technical matters; 168 ID prints; and 1,200 feet of motion picture film. ISO also forwarded 1,480 Fleet Home Town News stories. (Appendix 6)

8. (U) Chaplain Activities. During the month of April, Divine Services were provided seven days per week in the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Chaplains of the Wing conducted one lecture on the Religions of Vietnam, seven Indoctrination lectures and six Moral Guidance Lectures. A total of VN\$ 217,525 was donated to deserving Vietnamese institutions along with considerable amounts of food, clothing, building materials and other items. (Appendix 8)

9. (C) Logistics

a. (C) Air Freight. Marine Air Freight and Passenger

CONFIDENTIAL

Terminal at Danang Air Base, processed 28,774 passengers, 2,500 tons of cargo and 2 tons of mail in April.

(C) Cargo and passengers (Navy and Marine Corps) moved in and out of Danang by the 315th Air Division and Military Airlift Command totaled 25,276 tons of cargo and 65,996 passengers.

b. (C) Embarkation. 1st MAW cargo moved in and out of Danang by surface means in April totaled 2,881 tons.

c. (C) Ordnance. Class VA munitions expended during April by 1st MAW tactical units was 17,585 tons.

d. (C) Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System (TAFDS). The following amounts of fuel were issued during April: JP-4 14,141,862 gallons; AvGas 844,924 gallons. Total issued: 14,986,786 gallons. (Appendix 4)

10. (U) Supply. The deadlined rate of Ground Support Equipment continues to be a matter of great concern. Major problem areas continue to be a lack of readily available parts and environmental conditions. (Appendix 4)

11. (C) Communications/Electronics. The 1st MAW Military Affiliate Radio System handled 743 phone patches and 6,434 messages in April. Total message traffic handled by 1st MAW Communications Center in April was 133,232 of which 66,861 were outgoing and 66,371 were incoming messages. (Appendix 5)

12. (U) Weather Summary. From the 1st through the 4th skies were generally cloudy during the night and early morning becoming partly cloudy throughout the afternoon and early evening. Ceilings during the night lowered 500 to 1,000 feet over the northern half of I Corps. Visibility throughout I Corps was restricted to $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 miles in fog and haze during the night and morning hours. Air operations were severely hampered at night and moderately so during the day.

From the 4th through 11th April sky conditions were reported as mostly clear to partly cloudy during the day and early evening, becoming mostly cloudy during the night. Ceilings when reported ran mostly 2,000 to 3,000 feet with visibility generally 5 to 7 miles with haze. Occasionally ceilings were 300 to 500 feet and visibility was $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 miles in early mornings in northern I Corps. Air operations were only slightly hampered during this period.

UNCLASSIFIED

From the 12th through the 14th sky conditions were mostly cloudy as a cold front passed through the I Corps area. Ceilings in northern I Corps lowered 500 to 1,000 feet with visibility restricted to 1 to 2 miles in fog and haze. Over the southern half of I Corps ceilings were generally 2,000 to 3,000 feet with visibility unrestricted. Air operations were hampered moderately throughout I Corps.

From the 15th through the 21st sky conditions were reported as generally partly cloudy to mostly clear throughout I Corps with partly cloudy to cloudy with fog in northern I Corps in the early morning hours. Ceilings when reported were 6,000 to 8,000 feet with visibility unrestricted decreasing to 1 to 2 miles in northern I Corps in the early morning. Air operations were only slightly hampered during this period.

From the 22nd through the 23rd sky conditions were mostly cloudy with light rain showers in the mountain areas of I Corps mostly cloudy at night, visibility was generally unrestricted decreasing 1 to 3 miles in fog in northern I Corps. Air operations were only slightly hampered during this period.

From the 24th through the 27th sky conditions were mostly cloudy with rain and thunderstorms in the mountains of I Corps. Mostly cloudy conditions with fog during early morning hours in northern I Corps. Ceilings lowered 500 to 1,000 feet in northern I Corps with visibility decreasing 1 to 3 miles, rain and fog. Ceilings in southern I Corps were generally 2,500 to 4,000 feet. Visibility 3 to 5 miles in rain. Air operations were hampered severely in northern I Corps and only slightly hampered to moderately hampered in southern I Corps.

On the 28th sky conditions were mostly clear to partly cloudy throughout I Corps. Visibility generally unrestricted with northern I Corps reporting 2 to 3 miles in fog in the early morning. Air operations were not hampered in southern I Corps and only slightly hampered in northern I Corps.

On the 29th through the 30th sky conditions were mostly cloudy with light rain at night throughout I Corps. Ceilings during the daylight hours were 1,500 to 2,500 feet lowering at night to 500 to 1,000 feet. Visibility was unrestricted during the day decreasing to 1 to 2 miles at night in rain. Air operations were hampered slightly during the day and moderately to severely at night.

3-11

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

PART FOUR
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- ✓ APPENDIX 1 1ST MAW G-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U) *File*
- ✓ APPENDIX 2 1ST MAW G-2 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (SNF) *Filed Sep*
- ✓ APPENDIX 3 1ST MAW G-3 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 4 1ST MAW G-4 & WING SUPPLY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 5 1ST MAW COMM/ELEC COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 6 1ST MAW INFORMATIONAL SERVICES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U) *Filed Sep*
- ✓ APPENDIX 7 1ST MAW MEDICAL DEPARTMENT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 8 1ST MAW CHAPLAINS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 9 MARINE WING HEADQUARTERS GROUP-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓ APPENDIX 10 MARINE WING SUPPORT GROUP-17 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 11 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-11 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 12 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-12 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 13 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-13 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 14 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-16 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 15 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-36 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 16 PROV MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-39 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
- ✓ APPENDIX 17 MARINE AIR CONTROL GROUP-18 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 18 1ST MAW GROUP SITUATION REPORTS - APRIL 1968 (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 19 1ST MAW DAILY SITUATION REPORTS - APRIL 1968 (S)
- ✓ APPENDIX 20 1ST MAW OPERATIONAL REPORTS - 5 - APRIL 1968 (C)
- ~~APPENDIX 21 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (U) *See App 3*~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

1:WBL:rws
5750
15 May 1968

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of April 1968

Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C

Encl: (1) Wing Order 1020.1D
(2) Career Advisory Newsletter
(3) Key G-1 Personnel

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted.

2. As of 30 April 1968 the total number of Local National Civilians employed by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing under both appropriated and non-appropriated funds was 1218. This total includes 408 funded by appropriated funds, and 250 paid from non-appropriated funds. The remaining 560 are paid by personnel funds. The total 1st Marine Aircraft Wing payroll for Local National Civilians was approximately \$6,614,713VN, of this total, \$2,827,053VN was appropriated funds, \$1,342,260VN was non-appropriated funds and the remaining \$2,445,400VN was personnel funds.

3. During April, 222 officers and 1128 enlisted personnel rotated from the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to:

CONUS	132 officers
	851 enlisted

Other WestPac Commands	90 officers
	277 enlisted

4. During April, 207 officers and 2080 enlisted personnel joined the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing from:

WestPac Commands	95 officers
	500 enlisted

Other than WestPac Commands	112 officers
	1580 enlisted

5. During April, 2 officers and 216 enlisted personnel extended their overseas tour.

AP/c-1

1:WBL:rws
15 May 1968

6. During April, 2 officers and 192 enlisted personnel were granted special leave.

7. Reenlistment rates for the month of April were as follows:

<u>CAREER</u>	<u>FIRST TERM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
86.3%	48.0%	59.7%

8. The percentage of personnel participating in the Savings Bond Program was 78.9%.

9. Casualties for the month of April were as follows:

<u>HOSTILE</u>						<u>NON-HOSTILE</u>		
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>DTH</u>	<u>INJ</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
12	15	0	0	0	25*	13*	33	98

Total medical evacuees-52

Cumulative total - 1968 (all types of casualties)-596

*Includes USN

10. Average personnel strength for the month of April follows:

	<u>MARINES</u>	<u>NAVY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
officers	1764**	76	1840
enlisted	14233	270	14503
total	15997	346	16343

**MIA-954, AGO-810

11. All Wing Special Services tours were cancelled for the month of April.

R. Baird
R. BAIRD

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 1020.1D
1:WBL:rws
7 May 1968

WING ORDER 1020.1D

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Uniform Regulations for the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in the Republic of Vietnam

Ref: (a) ForO 1020.1

1. Purpose. To establish uniform regulations for members of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing while stationed in the Republic of Vietnam.

2. Cancellation. Wing Order 1020.1C

3. General. Proper wearing of the uniform is a reflection of pride and discipline. A distinct function of command responsibility at all levels is the required enforcement of uniform regulations. The personal pride and increased morale resulting from proper, uniformly attired Marines reaps benefits in many areas and should be constantly maintained. Marines while on duty will maintain a professional appearance in keeping with the high reputation of the Corps.

4. Action. The following uniform regulations are prescribed:

a. Standard unaltered utility shirts and trousers are authorized uniform of the day. Sleeves may be rolled up above the elbow. In order to permit economies through continual wear of serviceable previously modified standard utility shirts the authority to wear the modified (short sleeve) shirt has been extended until 1 September 1968.

b. The lightweight (jungle) utility uniform is prescribed for wear as the uniform of the day. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow. Commanding Officers will insure that the uniforms are not altered and are collected upon transfer of the individual. The proper wearing of lightweight utilities is with the trousers bloused, the shirt worn outside the trousers and one button open at the neck.

c. Rank insignia will be worn on utility caps, centered and immediately below the stenciled Marine Corps insignia. However, officers of the Chaplains Corps will wear the Chaplains Corps insignia instead of the insignia of rank.

d. The utility shirt shall be plainly and indelibly marked with the owner's

App - ENCLOSURE (1)

WgO 1020.1D

7 May 1968

name horizontally centered one-half inch above the left breast pocket. Rubber stamp or stencil consisting of block letters not more than one-half inch in size will be used. For those units and individuals without stenciling equipment, neat block printing with a felt pen is acceptable. The use of embroidered name tags is prohibited. Since the lightweight (jungle) uniform is garrison property the marking or stenciling of this uniform is not authorized.

e. The Naval Aviator, Naval Aviation Observer, Aircrewman, Parachutist and Explosive Ordnance Disposal Insignia when worn on the lightweight utility uniform will be parallel to the deck and on the same line as the uppermost corner of the left breast pocket.

f. Personnel engaged in flight operations may wear flight suits.

g. Utility shirts may be removed out-of-doors by personnel engaged in heavy work and in offices. Shirts will be worn enroute to and from work, when going between buildings, and while riding in vehicles. On no occasion will utility shirts be removed while outside the confines of military bases, except by off-base working parties when authorized by the officer or noncommissioned officer in charge. At the discretion of the senior officer or noncommissioned officer directly in charge of personnel engaged in heavy work, removal of the undershirt may be permitted. It is the responsibility of the officer or noncommissioned officer in charge to ensure that troops do not suffer over-exposure to the sun while working with the undershirt removed.

h. Civilian clothing may be worn only to/from and while on organized recreational or athletic outings. The drivers of vehicles will be in uniform. Civilian clothing may be worn when specifically directed for an official function.

i. Personnel going on rest and recuperation will wear the uniform prescribed in current Wing Directives while in a travel status. Appropriate civilian attire should be carried for wear in rest and recuperation areas. Commanding Officers will ensure that Marines departing on rest and recuperation are in neat and clean uniforms.

5. Restrictions.

a. The wearing of mixed jungle utilities and standard utilities is not authorized.

b. Mixed articles of civilian and military clothing will not be worn, nor will the various articles of the uniform be worn in combinations other than prescribed by regulations.

c. Vietnamese camouflage clothing is restricted for wear only by personnel assisting or advising the Vietnamese combat units on the ground during the course of a combat operation; or when living in an isolated area with Vietnamese Armed Forces where wearing of a distinctive U. S. uniform places the wearer in jeopardy from enemy forces. This restriction does not apply to flying suits. U. S. camouflage clothing may be authorized in the field by tactical commanders when

WgO 1020.1D
7 May 1968

deemed necessary.

6. Wearing of Weapon Holster and Belt

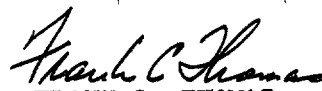
a. When in garrison, all hand weapons will be carried on the hip. The revolver, caliber .38 may be carried in shoulder holsters while performing ~~at~~ duty. Under no circumstances will the pistol, caliber .45 be carried in a shoulder holster. The only authorized alteration to the regulation pistol belt is the authority, at the option of the individual armed with a revolver, caliber .38 to sew on a cloth/elastic bullet holder.

b. Commanding Officers will ensure that personnel of their commands armed with a hand weapon carry it in the regulation U. S. hip holster attached to the right side of the issue pistol belt, except when preparing for, engaged in, or returning from flight operations. Those armed with the pistol, caliber .45 will carry two magazines of ammunition in the magazine pocket which will be attached to the pistol belt.

7. Name Tags. It is the desire of the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force that all Staff Officers and commanders of units that frequently deal with other services and/or civilians wear a uniform name tag. Uniform name tags are described in reference (a) and procurement is an individual responsibility.

8. General Appearance. Insofar as is compatible with operational conditions, shoes will be polished and brass will be shined. All items of clothing will be clean, neat and properly maintained. Mustaches, when worn, will be neatly trimmed. No eccentricities in the manner of wearing a mustache will be permitted. Hair will be neatly trimmed and all personnel will shave daily, operational commitments permitting. It is recognized that under present conditions standards of appearance must be relaxed where troops lack time, water and facilities; however, when not exposed on a prolonged basis to this situation, all hands are expected to present a neat military appearance. Conversely, this order is not intended to alter the accepted rules of camouflage in required areas.

9. Responsibilities. Commanders will insure compliance with existing uniform regulations and take necessary action to insure uniforms are clean, neat and smartly worn.


FRANK C. THOMAS
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

d The ...

CAREER ADVISORY NEWSLETTER



1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

App 1- ENCLOSURE (2)

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
CAREER ADVISORY AND EDUCATION NEWSLETTER
MAY 1968

WING CAREER ADVISORY/EDUCATION OFFICER
WING CAREER ADVISORY NCO
WING EDUCATION NCO
ASSISTANT EDUCATION NCO

CAPT B. G. DOWNING
GYSGT L. GIBSON
SGT J. F. SULLIVAN
LCPL K. E. RENFROE

50,000 EXTEND VIETNAM TOURS !

More than 50,000 officers and men have volunteered to extend their tours for six months in Vietnam, under the law which gives them 30 days' home leave before the extension begins.

These were the figures for the first 14 months of the laws operation, as they were presented to a House Armed Services subcommittee which was considering a bill to make the 30-day home leave law permanent. It is scheduled to expire June 30.

The Defense witness was Brig. Gen. William W. Berg, Deputy Assistant Secretary for military personnel policy. He said the volunteers added up like this, the period November 2, 1966, to the end of 1967:

ARMY: 897 officers and 27,736 enlisted men.
NAVY: 53 officers, 3708 enlisted men.
AIR FORCE: 186 officers, 3651 enlisted men.
MARINES: 173 officers, 12,941 enlisted men.

Of the volunteers 66 percent were in combat units and units in direct support of combat troops, and Berg speculated that 70 percent would not have extended without the special leave offer, which does not count against the regularly-accumulated leave.

CAREER NOTES

First term corporals and sergeants in MOS 0141 have an opportunity for a three year tour of duty with various Inspector-Instructor staffs throughout the country. The list of available staffs is too lengthy to publish here, however some examples are: Boston, Mass; Buffalo, N. Y.; Tampa, Fla.; Memphis, Tenn.; Palm Beach Fla.; Chicago, Ill.; Gary, Ind.; Denver, Colo.; Madison, Wisc.; Columbus, Ohio; Baltimore, Md.; San Antonio, Texas; New Orleans, La.; San Francisco, Calif.; Phoenix, Ariz.; Yakima, Wash.; Billings, Montana. An I&I Staff billet is available in almost any area of the country that is desired. These billets will be granted to eligible personnel reenlisting for three or more years in accordance with MCO 1133.15H. See the Career Advisory for details.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS OF INTEREST IN THE CAREER ADVISORY FIELD

In addition to those described in this Bullentin, the below-listed Marine Corps directives were recently promulgated to the field and contain items of interest to the Career Advisory Program. All officers and noncommissioned officers should become familiar with the contents of these directives.

MCO/MCBULSUBJECT

MCO 1331.2A	Options for Marine Naval Aviators
MCO 1510.19	Noncommissioned Officer Career Training Program
MCO 1910.26	Recruiting Assistance for Police Agencies
MCO 6120.1C	Physical Examinations of Applicants for Programs leading to Appointment to Commissioned Grade in the Marine Corps or Marine Corps Reserve
MCBul 1236 of 20 Feb 1968	Classification Retesting
MCBul 1530 of 12 Feb 1968	U. S. Naval Preparatory School, Bainbridge, Maryland (NPS), and Naval Academy Program; Nomination of Candidates for

FOR CAREER ADVISORS

Begin now counseling Marines on the Navy Enlisted Scientific Education Program for FY69. Applications can be submitted between August and November 1968 for entering college in the Fall of 1969.

ENLISTED COMMISSIONING PROGRAM (ECP)

Marine Corps Order 1040.9E and Marine Corps Order 1110.11C provide outstanding young Marines (male and female) with an excellent opportunity to apply for assignment to officer candidate training. Commanders are encouraged to give their personal and enthusiastic support to these programs, as quotas continue to be high affording an excellent opportunity to the applicant.

A REMINDER UPON RETURN TO CONUS!!

Armed Forces members serving in a combat zone may delay Federal income tax returns for 180 days after leaving such zone or, if hospitalized outside the United States as a result of injury incurred while serving in the combat zone, for 180 days after release from the hospital, whichever is later.

APPLICATIONS FOR DUTY AS NROTC INSTRUCTORS

Applications for assignment to duty as Naval Reserve Officer Training Corps instructors are invited from personnel who meet the below listed prerequisites:

WESTPAC returnees.

Any military occupational specialty.

Grade of gunnery sergeant/staff sergeant.

GCT 100 or higher.

Neat appearance and good military bearing.

Have an excellent conduct record and high moral integrity.

Due to the nature of the duties performed, personnel selected must have demonstrated to an exceptional degree their proficiency to perform duties as an instructor, especially in small arms and close order drill.

Thirty-six months' obligated service upon assignment.

Have no record of failure to meet financial obligations.

Must not have previously served as an NROTC instructor.

Wide dissemination of this information to WESTPAC returnees is desired. Applications should be submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DF).

EDUCATION: GED AND CCT TESTS

All personnel desiring to take the High School General Educational Development Test (GED) and the College Comprehensive Test are requested to contact your squadron Education/Career Advisory NCO and they will contact your Group Education/Career Advisory NCO and they will forward your request to the 1ST MAF Education office. Further information may be obtained from the 1ST MAF Education office Ext. 274.

ROSTER OF KEY G-1 PERSONNEL

<u>Billet</u>	<u>Rank/Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
ACofS, G-1	Col Robert BAIRD	1-30Apr68
Asst G-1	LtCol Erin D. SMITH	1-30Apr68
Wing Clubs	LtCol N. J. KAPETAN	1-30Apr68
Personnel Officer	Maj G. G. KEMP	1-30Apr68
Special ServicesO	Maj E. G. WEATHERFORD	1-30Apr68
Career AdvisoryO/EdO	Capt B. G. DOWNING	1-30Apr68
AsstPersO	Capt D. DEJONG	1-30Apr68
AdminO/CCRO	CWO W. B. LONG Jr.	1-30Apr68
AsstPersO/DraftCoord	Capt R. L. CHEN	1-30Apr68
IRO	1stLt A. E. DAVIS	1-30Apr68
ExchO	1stLt D. C. LACEY	1-30Apr68
CID	1stLt R. S. BATES	1-30Apr68
PersReq&ActO	CWO S. J. SHAW	1-30Apr68
AdminChief	MSgt H. E. WOHLBERG	1-30Apr68
PersChief	GySgt B. A. BOORAS	1-30Apr68

App - Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

App 3

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Section Supporting Documents Appendix 3

Tab 1 Wing Awards Officer Command Chronology Apr 1968
" 2 Civic Action Officer Command Chronology Apr 1968
" 3 Civic Action Newsletter Apr 1968
" 4 Wing Legal Officer Command Chronology Apr 1968
" 5 1st MAW Status Board Chart Apr 1968
" 6 Charts of 1st MAW Fixed Wing & Helo Flight Sorties & Flight Hours Apr 1968
 (9 Charts)
" 7 Commanders Daily Summary Month of Apr 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

7B/mv/13
5750

From: Wing Awards Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Attn: Historian)
Subj: Command Chronology, April 1968
Ref: (a) WgO 5750 .1C

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following is submitted.

The Wing Awards Section processed 2823 awards during April. The types and numbers are as follows:

PROCESSED AND FORWARDED TO
HIGHER HEADQUARTERS

Silver Star	37	/
Legion of Merit	2	/
Distinguished Flying		/
Cross	48	/
Bronze Star	24	/
Single Mission Air		/
Medal	96	/
Navy Commendation		/
Medal	75	/
Navy Achievement		/
Medal	114	/
Certificate of		/
Commendation	24	/
TOTAL	420	

RECEIVED FROM HIGHER
HEADQUARTERS

Silver Star	2	/
Distinguished Flying		/
Cross	18	/
Bronze Star	7	/
Single Mission Air		/
Medal	32	/
Joint Service Commendation		/
Medal	1	/
Navy Commendation		/
Medal	73	/
Navy Achievement		/
Medal	6	/
Certificate of		/
Commendation	6	/
TOTAL	145	
Air Medals awarded at 1stMAW	2197	/
Purple Hearts awarded at 1stMAW	61	/

TOTAL 2258

GRAND TOTAL 2823

R. W. Miller
R. W. MILLER

Ap: 3-TAB1

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco, 96602

46/RIC/jmw
5750
21 May 1968

From: Civic Action Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of April 1968

Ref: WGO 5750.1C

1. During the month of April the Wing Civic Action/Personal Response Office continued to hold Personal Response Schools in the Danang and Chu Lai areas. A total of 70 personnel received instruction. The Danang school was noteworthy in that it included a village simulation skit utilizing Vietnamese nationals as actors and demonstrated many of the mistakes that Marines unwittingly make when going into a small village on an operation. This skit has been incorporated into the regular curriculum of the school.

A new Wing Order on Civic Action/Personal Response was written and distributed in April and on 17 April a Group Civic Action/Personal Response Officers' Conference was held at the Wing Headquarters for the purpose of discussing the new order as well as other problem areas. Organization and coordination was stressed in view of a probable increase in the level of Civic Action operations should the Peace Talks prove successful.

The Wing also hosted the Southeastern Hoa Vang District Joint Coordinating Council meeting on 18 April. In attendance were the District Chief, Major Hau; the District Senior Advisor, Major Swenson; the District COMUSMACV Advisor, Mr. Elfers; and the village and hamlet chiefs of the Southeastern sector of Hoa Vang District along with their 1st MAW counterparts. Discussion ranged from increased security to the reconstruction of homes destroyed in the TET offensive.

In April the Wing continued to expand its capability to provide material support for the groups by procuring and distributing over 1,000 sheets of tin and 500 bags of cement. The majority of these supplies was used in the village of Hoa Da south of the Cau Do River.

Correspondence was conducted throughout the month with the "New Hampshire Band of Men" regarding large shipments of clothing for the use of paratroopers and refugees in the 1st Wing area. The Wing is expecting a shipment of approximately 30 tons of

App 3-7032

clothing sometime in early July. April also saw the first issue of the 1st MAW Civic Action Newsletter published. This will be a monthly newsletter with wide dissemination to keep all units informed as to what is happening in the Wing Civic Action Program.

2. During April MWHG-1's MEDCAP team treated 1981 persons in the hamlet of Khue Trung IV and at the H&HS-1 dispensary. 3,400 lbs. of foodstuffs were distributed along with approximately 100 lbs. of bath soap. The reconstruction program continued during the month with six new houses completed. Also completed in April was the bamboo and barbed wire security fence around the hamlet of Khue Trung IV.

The attitude of the people in Khue Trung IV remains very favorable and several items of intelligence were reported by the local populace to Allied Forces in the area. This resulted in the capture of several NVA soldiers.

3. MAG-11 continued to support Le Son school and completed the interior furnishings in April.

Work in the hamlet of Lo Giang in the Village of Hoa Da is progressing very well.

The MAG-11 CAO was appointed area coordinator for all Civic Action work being done in the newly acquired village of Hoa Da. Several meetings were held between the MAG-11 CAO, the Village Chief and hamlet chiefs, and the CAO's of MWSG-17 and 366th TFW. An extensive reconstruction program is underway to repair damage suffered in the TFW offensive.

MAG-11 continued its MEDCAP activity, treating 387 persons in the month of April.

4. During the month of April MAG-12 assisted in the distribution of 750 lbs of clothing, health and comfort items, toys and USO gift packs to the people of Ly Tra Hamlet (Chu Lai).

Over 650 lbs of school materials were distributed to the schools in Ly Tin District. Five new school teachers have been added and approximately 600 students have been receiving weekly instruction in English through the MAG-12 teaching program.

Lectures are being given on health and sanitation, identification and disposal of mines and booby traps, and instructions on the use of first aid kits now employed in every school. The MAG-12 scholarship

program has nearly completed the paying out of all scholarships for the 1967-68 school year and is already receiving money for the upcoming school year of 1968-69.

On 8 April the MAG-12 Civic Action Team attended a Coordinators' District meeting held at Quang Tin Province Headquarters. Many problem areas were discussed and the results were satisfactory.

A village chiefs' meeting was also held and requests were signed by district officials enabling MAG-12 to draw materials from province headquarters during the summer months.

Several other meetings between local village officials and MAG-12 Civic Action Personnel were held throughout the month.

Participation of individual squadrons in the MAG-12 Civic Action Program has increased and as a consequence many more projects are being undertaken.

MAG-12 MEDCAP teams treated 763 persons during the month of April. MAG-12 conducts daily MEDCAPS in An Tan and Long Binh.

5. MAG-13 started the month of April by hosting local dignitaries of the Vietnamese Community at the MAG-13 "O" Club Happy Hour. MAG-13's Commanding Officer extended a welcome to the Vietnamese and the evening was a successful social event establishing friendly relations with the civilian officials.

Road construction started in Long Phu II on 8 April. Twenty Vietnamese civilians from the hamlet and four MAG-13 Marines cleared trees and brush, cleaned and dug ditches for rice paddy drainage, and built two culverts to allow vehicle passage over the ditch areas. Forty yards of rock and fill were used to construct a roadway in an area where monsoon rain wash outs were prevalent. Scrap steel and railroad ties were used to construct a heavy duty bridge over a rice paddy drainage area.

Construction was commenced on a dispensary in Long Phu I and partitions forming waiting, examination, and treatment rooms were added to the Long Phu II dispensary. All labor was performed by Long Phu civilians.

MAG-13 MEDCAP teams treated 3,259 persons in the Chu Lai area. This figure represents a very great increase over previous months.

6. The doctors and corpsmen of MAG-16's MEDCAP team treated 2,933 Vietnamese during April. In addition seven Vietnamese underwent training in first aid and bandaging.

MAG-12's Civic Action team installed electrical wiring in the Hoa Long dispensary. A previously completed well was deemed unsatisfactory for the dispensary's needs and a larger one was dug. Future plans call

for a shower unit and a gasoline pump to keep the tank filled.

A Vietnamese language school was started in April with 20 MAG-16 personnel in the class. Also weekly English classes are being conducted for the Vietnamese workers at MAG-16.

The monthly Vietnamese-American Grievance Committee met on 11 April. In attendance were the Civic Action Officers of MAG-16's TAOR and the village and hamlet officials of Hoa Long Village. The Hamlet Chief of Son Thuy II was relieved of his position due to the illegal sale of foodstuffs that were to be used in the village for the needy.

7. Military construction in MAG-36's TAOR created a problem of possible relocation of several graves. Representatives from the Thuy Phu area were brought in by MAG-36 Civic Action personnel to locate the grave sites of their families and to determine if they should be moved so that they would not be disturbed. It was decided that the graves would not be disturbed by the proximity of the construction and the representatives were happy with their present locations.

A shower unit was constructed near the location of the MAG-36 MEDCAP area in Thuy Phu so that people reporting to the MEDCAP team could wash with soap and water before being treated. The MAG-36 MEDCAP team treated 422 persons during the month at the Thuy Phu location.

8. MWSG-17 began work in earnest in the newly acquired hamlet of Trung Luong in the village of Hoa Da. Wells have been dug and materials distributed for the construction of homes. MWSG-17 is working closely with the MAG-11 CAO and the Civic Action personnel of the 366th TFW, USAF, in the village of Hoa Da, coordinating their activities with the District CORDE and U. S. Advisors, and the Village and District Chiefs. Several meetings were held discussing reconstruction and self-help programs throughout the Village.

During April MWSG-17 started MEDCAPS in the hamlet of Trung Luong and treated a total of 68 persons. Plans were made to expand the MEDCAP program in the near future.

9. In order to increase Civic Action activity within the command, the 1st MPBn Civic Action Officer and the Company Civic Action Officers met with local GVN officials within the TAOR early in the month.

1stMPBn instructors gave 28 hours of English instruction at the Hoa Vang and Bo De high schools. School supplies and teaching aids were also presented to the schools, and a new classroom is under construction at the Bo De primary school.

1stMPBn teams treated 315 individuals during the month and distributed soap during the MEDCAPS. Seven children from Khue Trung I were admitted to the FLC Children's hospital. The 1stMPBn

Civic Action Office is providing transportation for the parents to visit their children at the hospital.

Personal Response Orientation classes have been instituted for all newly arrived personnel. In addition 7 hours of Personal Response instruction were given to 425 members of the Battalion.

10. The 1stIAAMBn of MACG-18 held twice weekly MEDCAPS in their TACB. A total of 480 Vietnamese received treatment. In addition, an inoculation program was started on a twice weekly basis. To date, 114 people have received inoculations for plague and cholera.

Five students at the Sacred Heart Orphanage were given General Walt Scholarship assistance through the sponsorship of 1stIAAMBn. Also given to the Sacred Heart Orphanage were 5949 lbs of food, 308 gals. of milk and 120 dozen eggs.

11. The 2ndIAAMBn of MACG-18 provided 2 6x6 trucks for the month to use in rebuilding the main road on Ky Hoa Island (Chu Lai). The roads are being improved by the use of clay from Battery "A"'s site. The local villagers are very enthusiastic about the project because it will facilitate bicycle travel throughout the interior portions of the island. Vietnamese participation in this project is quite extensive. The Village Chief has been urging both Marines and Vietnamese to work faster for an early completion. It has been common to see the Village Officials working with the Vietnamese laborers in spreading the clay. The road is 20% completed and Saigon radio broadcasts have cited the cooperation between the Vietnamese and Marines on the project.

2ndIAAMBn MEDCAP teams also treated 1035 persons during the month.

12. MASS-2 of MACG-18 continued to hold MEDCAPS in the hamlet of Phouc Young in the Village of Hoa Phat. A total of 313 persons were treated during the month. MASS-2 also hired a Vietnamese assistant and she is being used as an interpreter and nurse on the MEDCAPS.

MASS-2 is also assisting the Red Beach Catholic Orphanage by supplying material and teaching English.

13. During the month of April MASS-3's (MACG-18) MEDCAP team treated 469 persons. Three Vietnamese were taken to the 27th Surgical Company for intensive treatment.

Two loads of lumber, one load of roofing material, and 15 bags of cement were delivered to the Trung Toan hamlet officials to be used for public improvements within the hamlet.

MASS-3's also provided a recreation program for the children of the hamlets through the use of a recreation program. 60 children were taken on a recreation outing to the Red Beach beach.

14. During the month of April, 1968, 1st MAW medical and dental personnel treated a total of 14,725 Vietnamese nationals in their MEDCAP and DENTCAP programs. The figures are broken down by units below:

1st LAAMBn	480	MAGG-18	2831
2nd LAAMBn	1035	MWHC-1	1981
MACS-4	534	MAG-11	387
MASS-2	469	MAG-12	763
MASS-3	313	MAG-13	3259
MAGG-18	2831	MAG-16	2933
		MWSG-17	68
		MAG-36	412
		1stMPBn	315
		Total MEDCAP	12,929
		11th Dental Co DENTCAP	1,776
		TOTAL	14,725

F. K. Zavitskovsky
F. K. ZAVITKOVSKY

Copy to:
Group CO's
Cmdr 366 TFW USAF
Cmdr AFAT No. 5 USAF
Cmdr 41st TFW VNAF
CO 1stMPVn
CO 5th CommBn
CO MCB-7
CO MCB-133
CG III MAF (G-5)
29th Civil Affairs Co
CO 11th Dental Co
1st MAW Medical Officer

CIVIC ACTION NEWSLETTER



I



R. CASTOR - 68

App 3-FA 3

1st MAW CIVIC ACTION NEWSLETTER

Volume I, No. 2

22 May 1968

Since the publication of our last issue the Wing Civic Action Officer, Major James W. SANDERS, has departed for Iwakuni, Japan with VMFA (AW) 235. Also transferred during the month of May were Capt Larry NOWAK, CAO MAG-16; Capt Charles COCHRAN, CAO MAG-11; and Capt Ed CAPEHART, CAO MWHG-1. We wish them all the best of luck with their new assignments and extend our thanks for a job well done. Also welcome aboard to Capt "Spud" HALCOMB, MAG-11; Capt Gordon SMITH, MAG-36; Capt Don WIECHEC, MWHG-1, 1stLt David BENNETT, MAG-16; and 1stLt Bill TOWNSLEY, 1stLAAMBn.

PERSONAL RESPONSE

As was noted in last month's NEWSLETTER, each Group will be responsible for conducting its own Personal Response Schools. Wing Bulletin 5080 which contains amplifying instructions on these schools has recently been published. The Wing Personal Response School in Da Nang will be held on 7 and 8 June in the MWHG-1 Staff NCO Club. The featured guest speaker at this school will be Dr. Abraham M. Hirsch, Chief of the Evaluation and Research Division, Program Office of USAID in Saigon. Dr. Hirsch will lecture on Attitudinal Differences Between Vietnamese and Americans. He is scheduled to speak from 1300-1600 on 7 June.

During the previous quarter MAG-11 and MWHG-1 hosted Vietnamese/American dinners. Both dinners were unqualified successes. Affairs such as this on a Group or Squadron level (with Vietnamese counterparts) are encouraged and it is hoped that more will be initiated during the coming months.

REPORTS

The prompt submission of weekly civic action reports from the Groups has measurably improved and is greatly appreciated by the Wing Office. Pacification Progress Reports, however, have been submitted only by MAG-12, MAG-16, and 2ndLAAMBn. We have also received no reports from the Group Personal Response Councils for the month of April. Negative reports are not acceptable.

SUPPORT FROM THE STATES

Correspondence is being conducted with the "New Hampshire Handclasp Organization," regarding large shipments of clothing for the relief of orphans and refugees in the 1st Wing area. The Wing is expecting a shipment of approximately 20 tons of clothing sometime during early July. Please notify the Wing CAO as to your needs in this respect.

Several Groups are conducting similar correspondence with organizations in the United States and have found the results to be helpful to their programs.

SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS

The General Walt Vietnamese Scholarship Program was initiated one year ago for the purpose of helping needy and deserving students to remain in school. In addition, some Groups have started private scholarship programs whereby a Marine is given the opportunity to help a child through 1 year of schooling. MAG-12 has sponsored over 170 students through this type of program. A third option is to combine the General Walt Scholarship money with private donations. This approach has been used by the 11th Dental Company, the Wing Supply section, and the Commanding General's mess.

On 1 July the Wing will receive a new allocation of scholarship monies from III MAF. As the school year is approaching an end and previous contracts were for the school year 1967-68, it is appropriate for the Groups to reevaluate their scholarship grants. Each Group CAO should notify the Wing Civic Action Officer as to the number of students they wish to support through the General Walt Scholarship Fund during the school year 1968-69 so that scholarship money can be efficiently distributed throughout the Wing.

MISCELLANEOUS

In early May Captain B. R. RUSTHOVEN, Assistant Wing Civic Action/Personal Response Officer, accompanied a nine year old heart patient, Le Da, to the Popular Hospital in Saigon for corrective surgery. Several weeks previous to this 1stLt BROOKS of MAG-12 accompanied a young blind boy to Saigon for enrollment in the Lasan School for the blind. Individual cases such as this merit our interest and assistance when possible.

The National Rehabilitation Center for amputees in Saigon is currently closed to I Corps patients. A rehabilitation center is scheduled to open in Da Nang within the next several months and one is already in operation in Quang Ngai. Please notify the Wing Civic Action Office if we can be of assistance to you with individual cases.

NEWSLETTER INPUTS

We welcome your letters and comments and will make every attempt to publish them. We want the NEWSLETTER to serve as a forum for ideas, exchange of information, and a place for you to air your feelings about the program. Send your letters or comments to:

OFFICE OF CIVIC ACTION
1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
(ATTN: CAPT F. K. ZAVITROVSKY)

WING LEGAL OFFICE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

17/RCL/tsc
5810
9 MAY 1968

From: Wing Legal Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) WGO 5710.1B

Encl: ✓(1) Subject Report

1. Pursuant to reference (a) the enclosure is submitted herewith.

RC Lehnert
R. C. LEHNERT

App 3-TAB 4

STAFF SECTION REPORTING: Wing Legal Office, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

LOCATION: Danang, Republic of Vietnam

REPORTING PERIOD: 30 April 1968

PART ONE:

1. STAFF:

Colonel Robert C. LEHNERT, USMC, Wing Legal Officer
 Major William H. J. TIERNAN, USMC, Assistant Wing Legal Officer
 Captain John N. POST, USMCR, Military Justice Officer
 Captain Rufus C. YOUNG, Jr., USMCR, Chief Trial Counsel
 Captain Charles H. MITCHELL, USMC, Judiciary Officer
 Captain David B. KING, USMCR, Trial Counsel
 Captain Walter A. STEWART, Jr., USMCR, Trial Counsel
 Captain William F. WHITING, USMCR, Chief Defense Counsel
 Lieutenant Larry R. ROWE, USN, Judge Advocate of the Navy
 First Lieutenant Michael I. WALLING, USMCR, Defense Counsel
 First Lieutenant Macauley CARTER, Jr., USMCR, Defense Counsel
 First Lieutenant Stephen P. OGGEL, USMCR, Defense Counsel

2. Not Applicable

3. Average Monthly Strength: 12 Officers, 8 Enlisted.

4. None

PART TWO:

1. On 22 April 1968, Private First Class Warren L. WASHINGTON, 2170067, USMC, was tried by general court-martial for the murder of another Marine. The killing occurred when the victim, Lance Corporal EGLIN was stabbed in the chest during an altercation with WASHINGTON. The homicide took place at the 2nd Light AA Missile Battalion at Chu Lai on the evening of 14 February 1968. WASHINGTON pleaded not guilty but was convicted of unpremeditated murder and sentenced to seventeen years imprisonment.

2. On 25 April 1968, Sergeant Robert E. WILSON III, 2092097, USMC, was tried by general court-martial for the murder of a Vietnamese civilian. This killing occurred when the accused entered a Vietnamese dwelling in a residential area outside the military compound and attempted to obtain the key to a jeep parked outside. The victim was beaten with a pistol and shot in the back when he attempted to leave the room. The homicide took place near the Marine Wing Headquarters compound at the Air Base, Danang on 28 October 1967. WILSON pleaded not guilty but was found guilty of felony/murder and other related offenses and sentenced to life imprisonment.

3. In U.S. v. Washington, Captain Rufus C. YOUNG was the trial counsel and Captain William F. WHITING represented the accused. Captain David B. KING represented the government in U.S. v. Wilson while Captain John N. POST represented the accused. The president of the general court-martial which heard both cases was Colonel Johnnie C. VANCE, USMC and the law officer was Captain W. H. JACKSON, USN.

PART THREE:

1. None.

PART FOUR:

1. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING STATUS BOARD

JUL 1968
SUP III MAF

JUN 1968
SUP III MAF

MAY 1968
SUP III MAF

EFFECTIVE
1 MAY 1968

COMMANDER
WILLIAM ANDERSON
COL T T GENTRY

COL LV TOL

COL LT PREY

TO CONUS
11 CHOP TO 79.5

1 CHOP 79.4

1 CHOP TO MAG 16

17 FM CONUS

COL JE HANSEN

COL RD LIMBERG

15 TO MAG 11

1 CHOP MAG 36

11 CHOP MAG 16

CTG 79.4
CTG 79.5

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
1ST MAW

CALL SIGN

LOCATION

ALLORANCE

POSSESSED

COMMANDER

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

1ST MAW

REMBAY

GANANG

24 CH 340

24 CH 400A

24 CH 400A

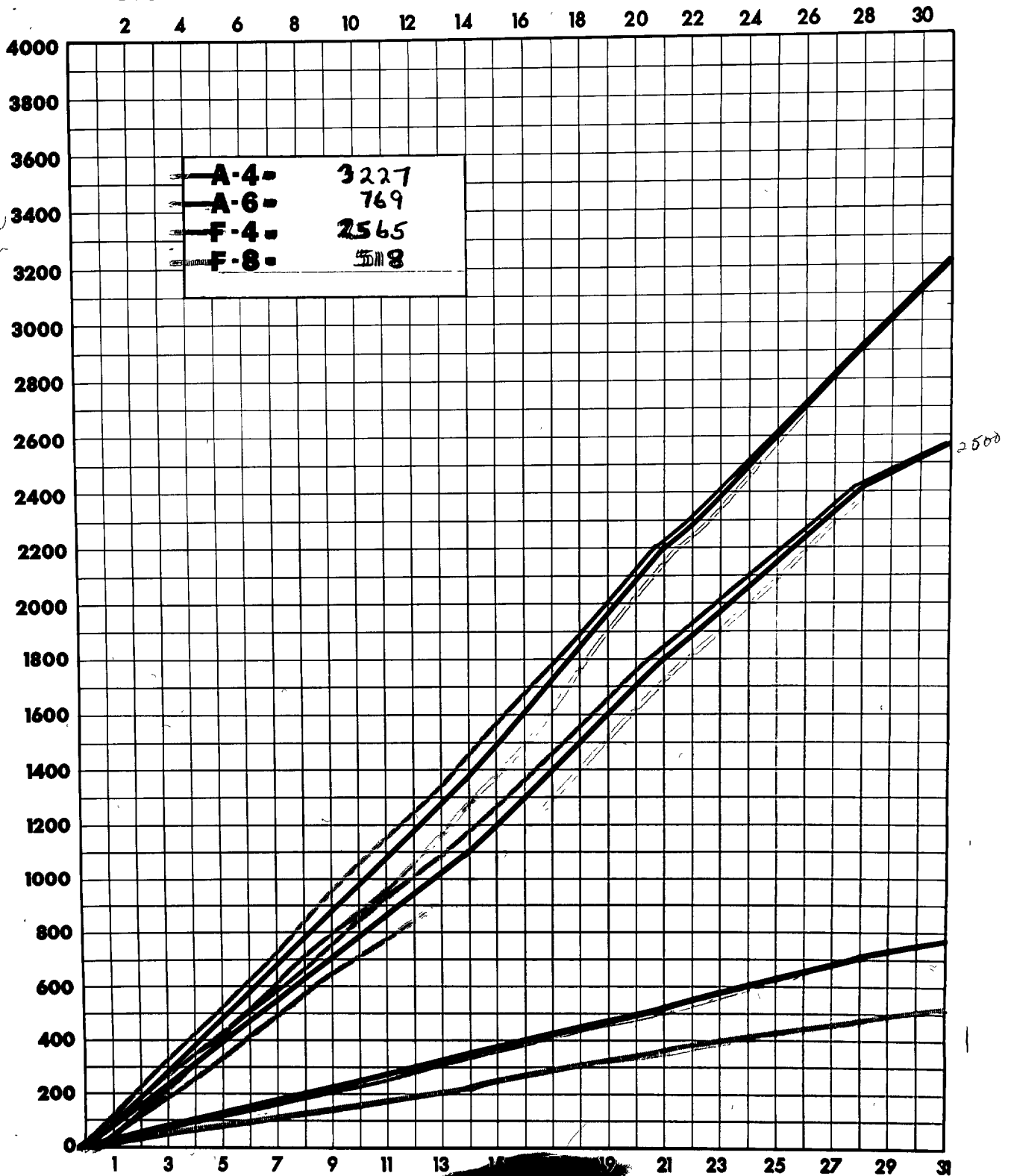
CONFIDENTIAL

FIXED WING SORTIES

DAY 30 MONTH APRIL

FIGHTER/ATTACK

F
L
I
G
H
T
S
O
R
T
I
E
S



App 3 - TAB 6

HELICOPTER OPERATION SUMMARY DAY 30 MONTH APR

TASKS
PERFORMED

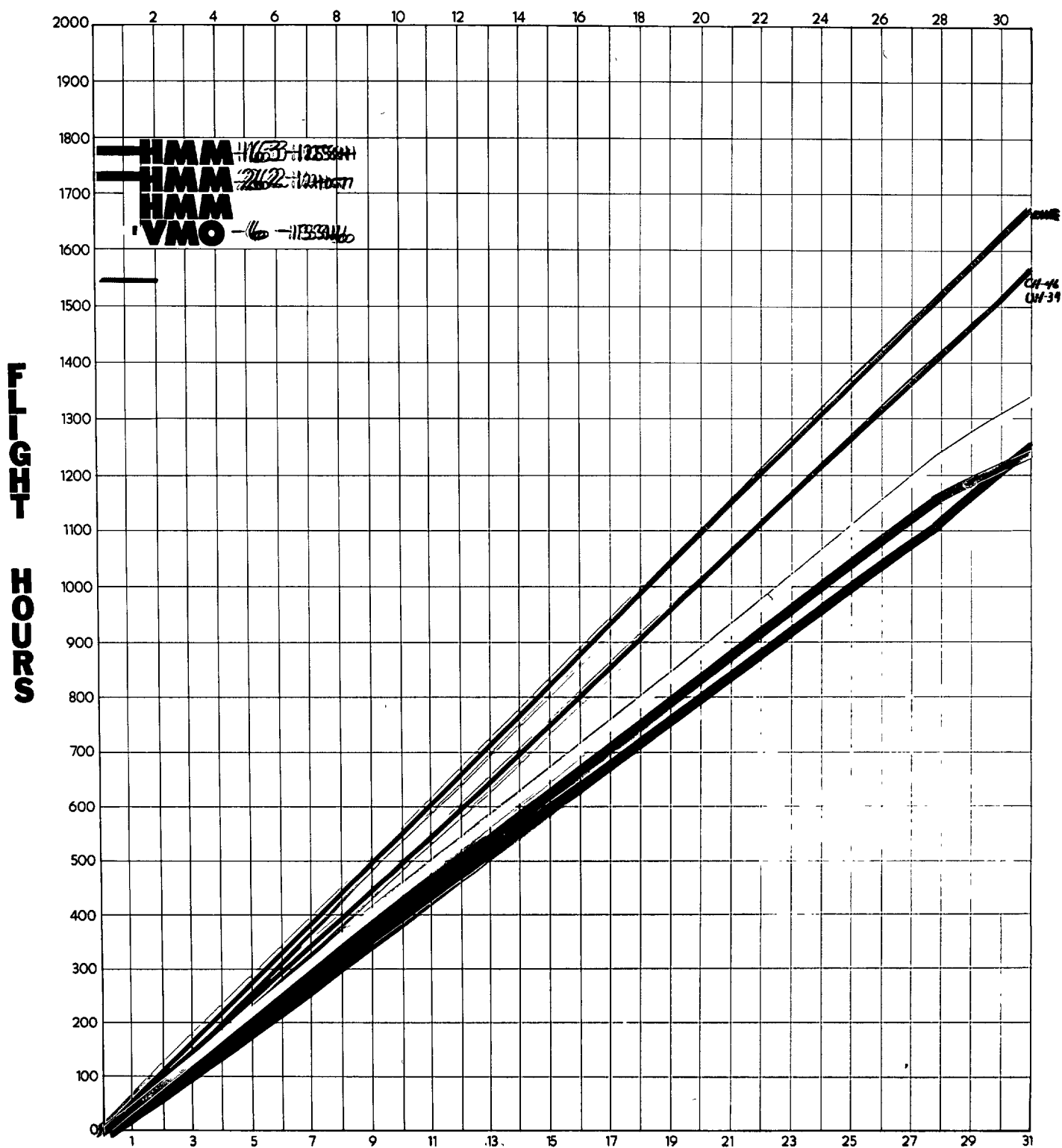
	MONTH OF <u>FEB 68</u>	MONTH OF <u>MAR 68</u>	THIS MONTH	FLOWN YESTERDAY	REMARKS
ARMED HELO	2609	2720	2801	81	
CONVOY ESCORT	11	21	48	-	
COMBAT TROOP CARRIER	603	1123	2564	114	
COMBAT CARGO	996	1313	1616	64	
LOGISTIC TROOP CARRIER	804	1169	1090	43	
LOGISTIC CARGO	1839	1476	1736	89	
COMMAND AND CONTROL	34	55	39	-	
SEARCH AND RESCUE	98	55	71	2	
TACTICAL MEDEVAC	1416	1796	1819	63	
RECONNAISSANCE / <i>Visual Recon</i>	91/186	251/193	288/232	2/6	
TACT AIR COORD (AIRBORNE)	57	59	101	-	
TACT AIRCRAFT RECOVERY	52	37	38	2	
TRAINING	4	22	22	-	
MAINTENANCE	521	542	669	18	
VIP	753	454	968	14	
ADMIN/LIAISON	942	1573	1688	34	
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE	-	-	2	=	
OTHER	140	185	345	52	

TOTALS	TASKS	13	13,544	16,808	565	
	SORTIES	537	38,590	44,431	1447	
	HOURS	10,457.2	13,227.9	13,699.2	447.9	
	CARGO (TONS)	8,814.9	14,193.6	7030.8	275.4	
	PASSENGERS	37360	50,772	67,543	1148	

PROV MAG-39

DAY 30

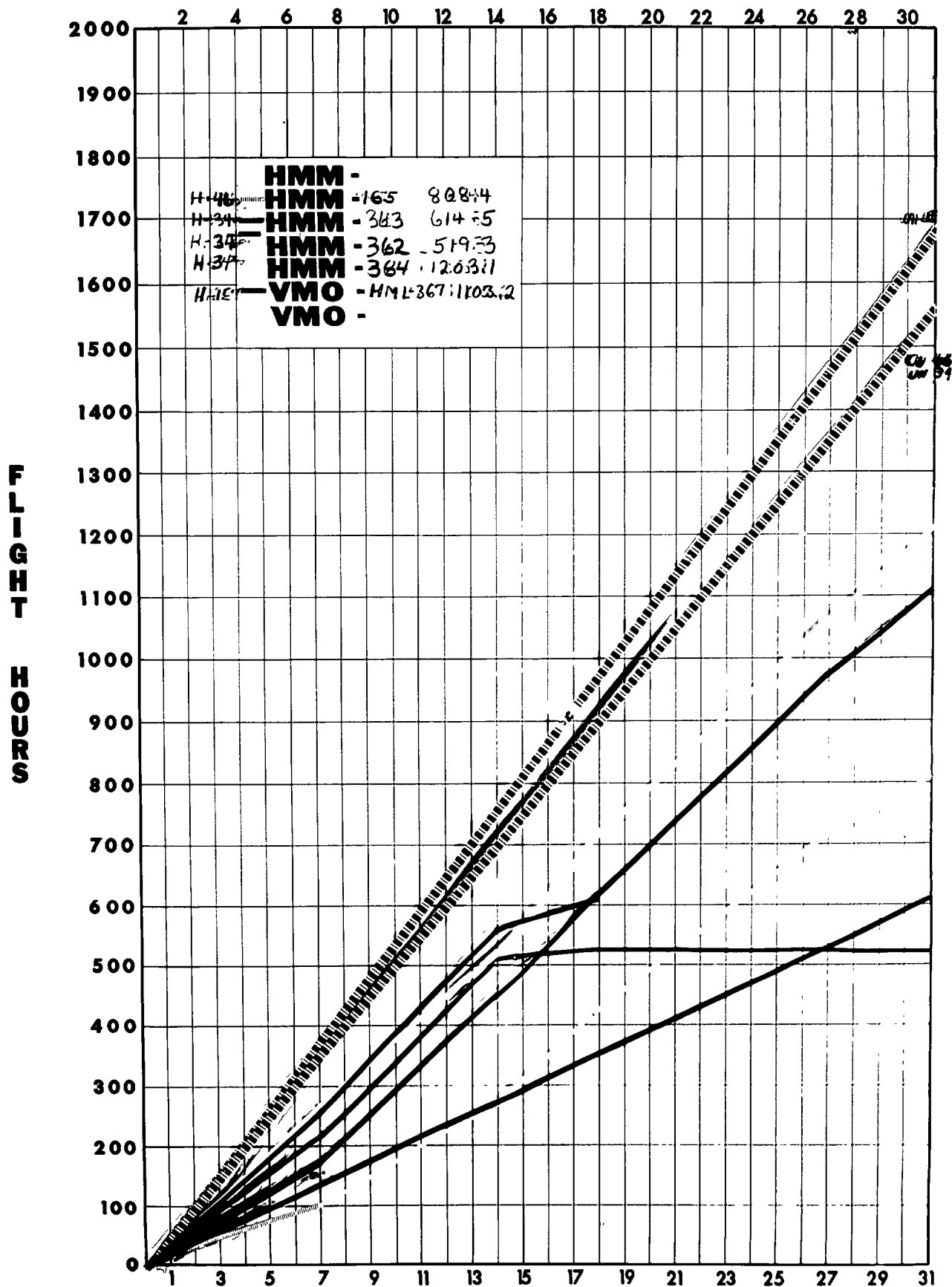
MONTH APR



MAG-36

DAY 30

MONTH APRIL

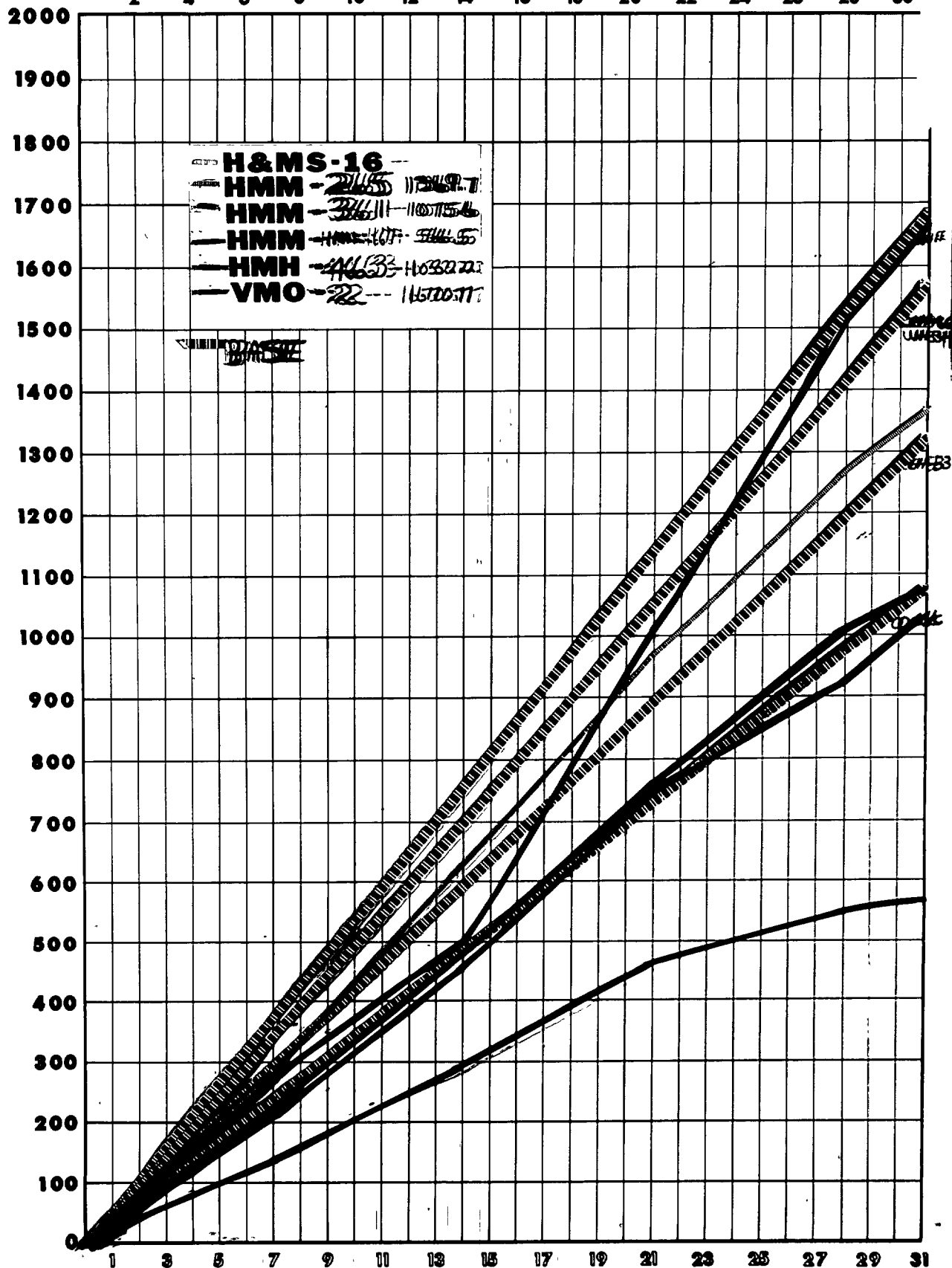


MAG-16

DAY 30 MONTH APRIL

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30

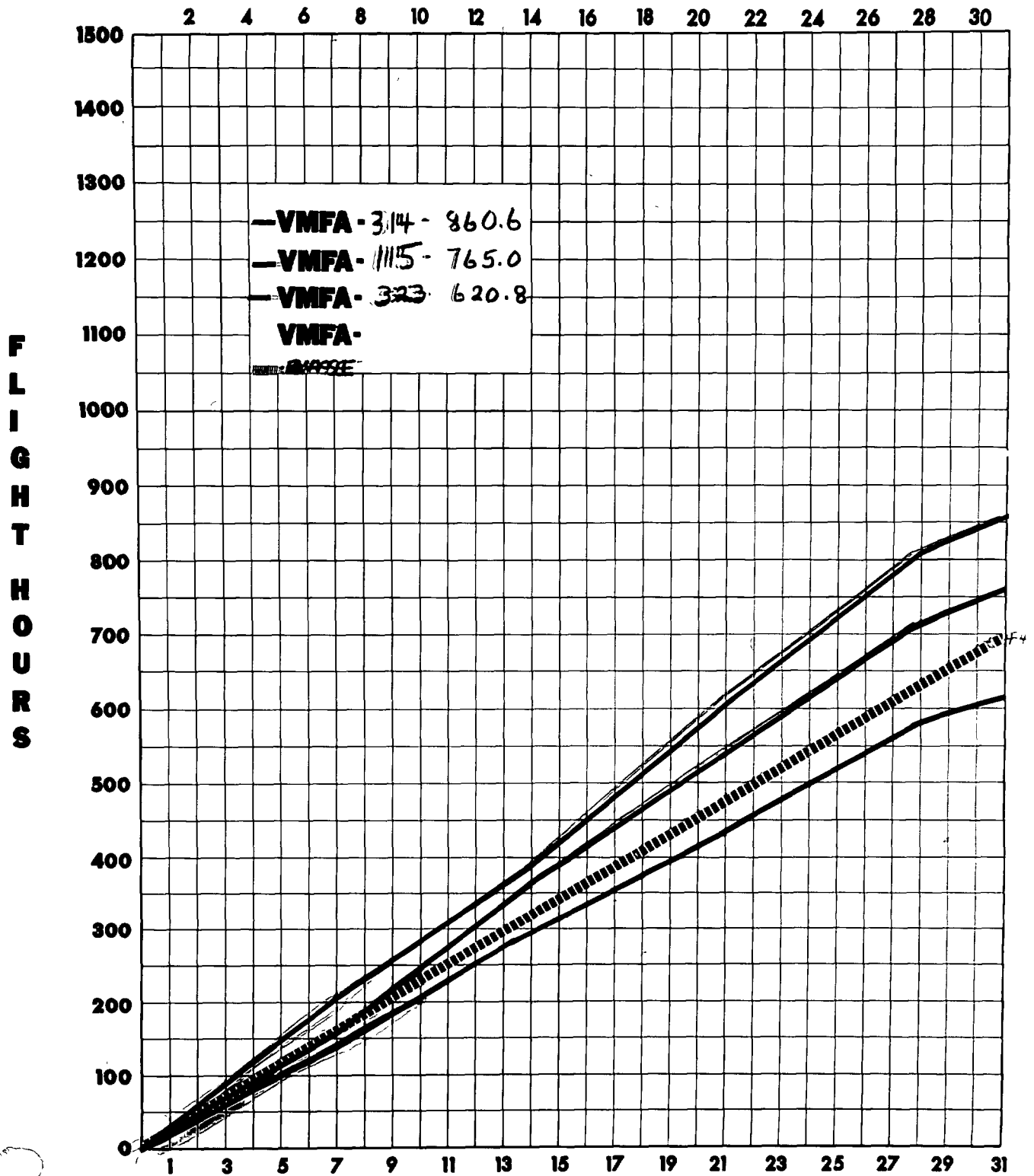
FLIGHT HOURS

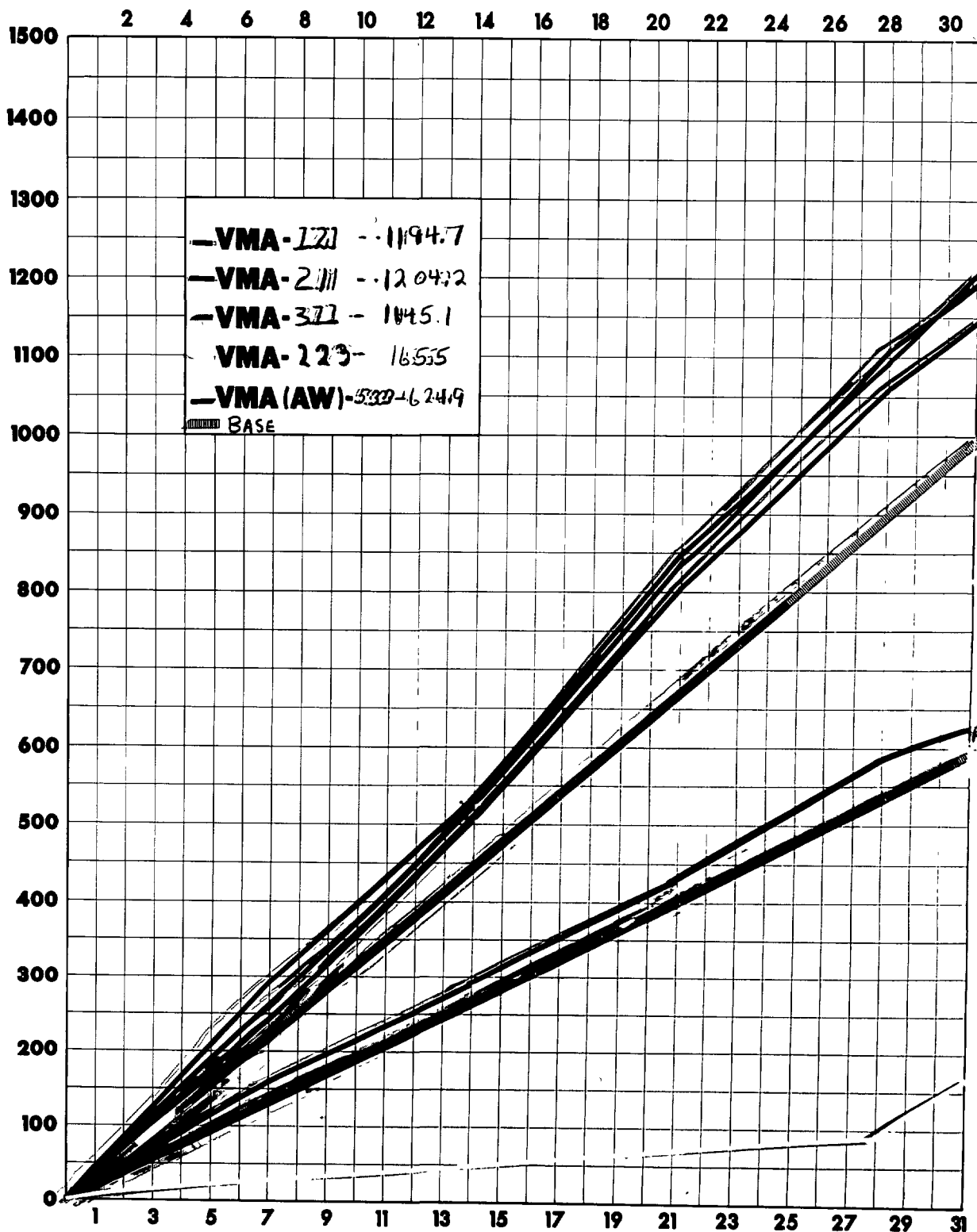


MAG - 13

DAY 30

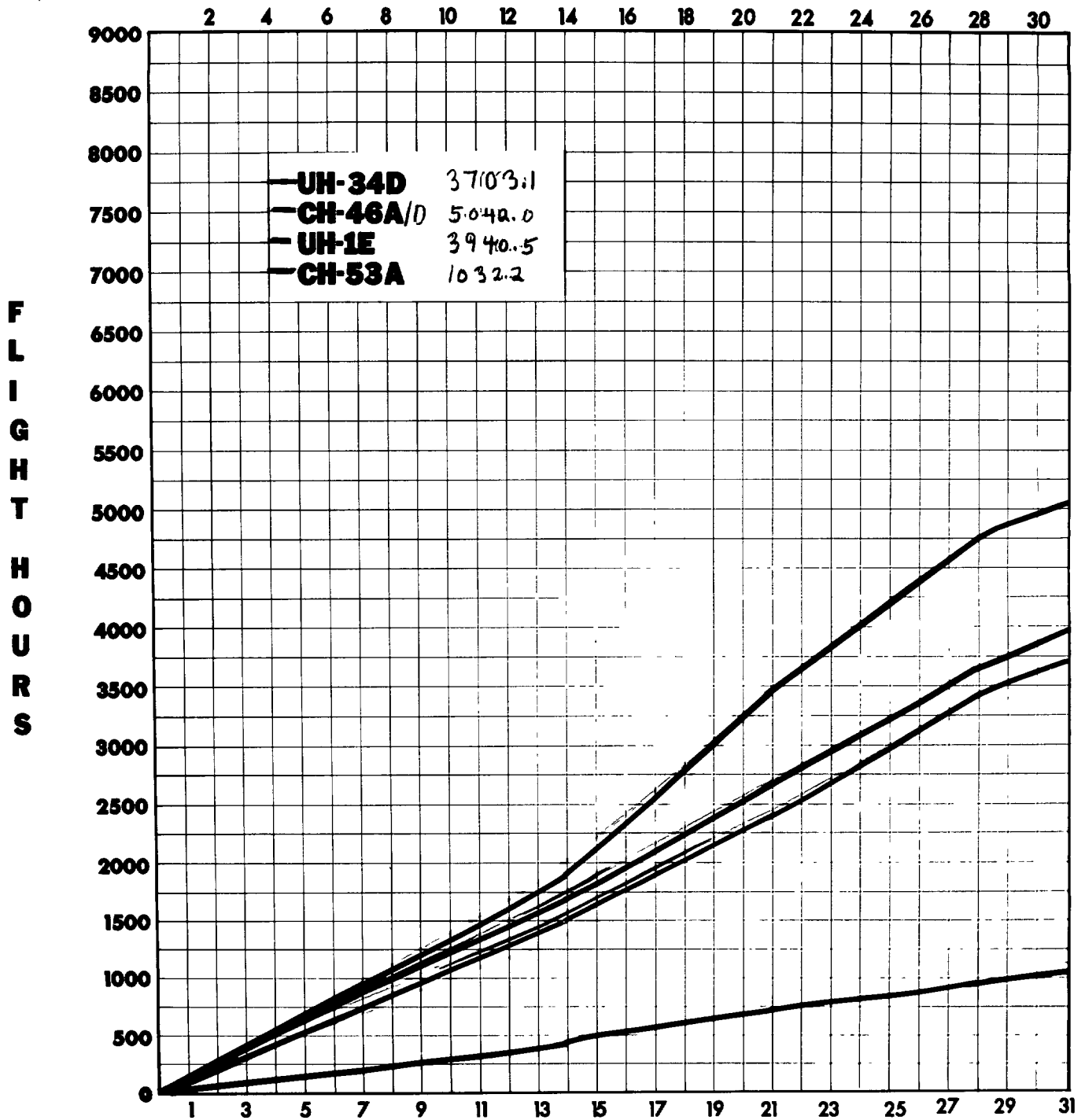
MONTH APRIL



MAG-12**DAY 300****MONTH APRIL****F
L
I
G
H
T
H
O
U
R
S**

HELO UTILIZATION

DAY 30 MONTH APRIL



0-010540Z MAR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 311201H MAR 68 - 011200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THREE FIXED WING AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HITS FROM ENEMY FIRE IN OPERATION SCOTLAND, ONE OF THESE INCIDENTS WAS .50 CALIBER, THE REMAINDER SMALL ARMS, AT 0548H AN F-8 PILOT REPORTED OBSERVING A HIGH SPEED MISSILE TYPE OBJECT APPARENTLY HEADED TOWARD HIS AIRCRAFT. THE AIRCRAFT TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND REPORTED THAT THE MISSILE EXPLODED AT HIS EARLIER LOCATION (15,000 FEET AND 7 1/2 MILES WNW OF KHE SANH). THERE WERE NO ELECTRONIC INDICATION NOTED IN THE COCKPIT (APR-46 INSTALLED) NOR WERE THERE ANY FAN-SONG REPORTS FROM THE ECM AIRCRAFT ON STATION (20 MILES OFF THE COAST AT THE DMZ.). SIGNIFICANT BDA IN SCOTLAND WAS REPORTED AS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON A TROOP CONCENTRATION WITH 10 KBA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

IN SUPPORT OF III MAF FMAW FLEW 196 FIXED WING FIGHTER ATTACK SORTIES EXPENDING 455 TONS OF ORDNANCE WITH A REPORTED 14 KBA.

AGAIN DURING THIS PERIOD THE MAJORITY OF FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV. IN THE SCOTLAND AO FMAW FLEW 157 SORTIES LIFTING 144 PASSENGERS AND 74 TONS OF CARGO WHILE FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 56 (46 CAS) SORTIES DELIVERING 107 TONS OF ORDNANCE WITH A REPORTED 10 KBA.

IN SUPPORT OF KSCB FMAW HELOS RESUPPLIED HILLS 881, 861, 861, A, 950 WITH 96,200 LBS OF CARGO.

GP-4
BT

ZNY CCCCC
O 020400Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 011201H-021200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

OPN PEGASUS SIGNIFICANT BDA WAS REPORTED AS FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON ARTILLERY POSITIONS AND TWO SECONDARY FIRES ON A FORTIFIED VILLAGE. NO AIRCRAFT WERE REPORTED HIT BY ENEMY FIRE.

AN A-6 REPORTED A TPQ DROP ADJACENT TO ASHAU VALLEY AND ROUTE 547 THAT PRODUCED A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON MOVING TARGETS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

AGAIN THE MAJORITY OF FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV.

FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 5 SORTIES DELIVERING 19 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PEGASUS

BAD WEATHER DURING THE PERIOD APPRECIABLE HAMPERED AIR SUPPORT ACTIVITIES.

GP-4
BT

ZNY CCCCC
O 020300Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 021201-031200 APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

TWO OPTICAL PHOTO MISSIONS WERE FLOWN OVER ASHAU VALLEY
NOTING 19 OCCUPIED AA POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MAJORITY OF FIXED WING FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES
WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV.

AT 021845H 2A-4ES FROM VMA-311 ON CAS MISSION
ATTACKED TARGETS AT XD 814340 (OPERATION PEGASUS AO)
DELIVERING 16 MK-81 AND 4 MK-77 RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS
DESTROYED, 3 KBA, AND 51 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

BAD WEATHER DURING THE PERIOD HAMPERED AIR SUPPORT
ACTIVITIES.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC
O 040230Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 031201H-041200H APR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

ONE CH-46, WAS HIT BY ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE ON THE GROUND AT HILL 881.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN THE PEGASUS OPERATION WAS REPORTED AS THREE SECONDA

Y EXPLOSIONS ON AN AMMUNITION DUMP.

PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE READ- OUT SHOWED 12 OCCUPIED AA POSITIONS IN ASHAU VALLEY.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MAJORITY OF AIR SUPPORT BY FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WITHIN I COPRS WERE SUPPORTED BY FMAW AIR. 19 A-6 SORTIES WERE FLOWN OUT OF COUNTRY DELIVERING 119 TONS OF ORDNANCE ON ASSIGNED AND AMTI-DETECTED TARGETS.

GP-4

BT

O
MAF DE WING NR 04

ZNY CCCCC
O 040200Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MSF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 041201H-051200H APR68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

I DASC REPORTED AN OBSERVATION OF A CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS CONSTRUCTING A ROAD (BELIEVED TO BE RUNNING FROM SOUTH ASHAU VALLEY, EAST TO HAPPY VALLEY), SIX MARNE FLIGHTS WERE SCRAMBLED OR DIVERTED TO THAT AREA PRODUCING ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRE AND 8 KBMA.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FLEW 145 FIGHTER /ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV WITH A REPORTED BDA OF 10 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED AND 10 KBMA.

A TOTAL OF 55 FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PEGASUS WITH A BDA OF 10 KBMA.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED BY FMAW.

GP-4
BT

O 06320Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 051201H- 061200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON REPORTS THAT AN ACTIVE
ARTILLERY POSITION WAS KNOCKED OUT OF COMMISSION BY MARINE AIR.

TO THE SOUTHEAST OF ASHAU AIRFIELD (YD 6766) 8 KBMA
WERE CONFIRMED ON TROOPS BUILDING A ROAD. ADDITIONALLY
2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED
AND SEVEN ROAD CUTS PERFORMED IN THE SAME AREA.
INTENSE EFFORT APPEARS TO CONTINUE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS ROAD
TO THE EAST.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MAJORITY OF FIXED WING FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES CONTINUED TO BE
FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV.

APPROXIMATELY 37 PERCENT OF FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES AND 40 PERCENT
OF HELICOPTER SORTIES THAT WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT
OF III MAF WERE FLOWN IN THE PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A AO.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED BY FMAW.

GP-4
BT

MAF DE WING NR 063

ZNY CCCCC
O 070400Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 061201H- 071200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

IN THE OPERATION PEGASUS AREA BOMB DAMAGE REPORTED BY MARINE AIR
WAS ONE AMMUNITION DUMP DESTROYED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MAJORITY OF FIXED WING FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN
SUPPORT OF THE THIRDMARDIV.

OPERATION PEGASUS/ LAMSON 207A WAS SUPPORTED BY 63 FIXED WING
FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES AND 279 HELO SORTIES.

AT 0300 QUANG TRI AIRFIELD REPORTED INCOMING. SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE
TO ONE CH-46 WAS REPORTED. LIGHT CASUALTIES REPORTED.
GP-4
BT

NNN
DE MAF ANDMATE QWSL AT 0400...KKK

MAF DE WG AND MATE NR 078..078..078

ZNY CCCCC

O 080300Z APR 68
FM FIRST MAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 071201H-081200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAOR 68

1. ENEMY

SIGNIFICANT BDA FOR THE OPERATION PEGASUS/LAMSON 207-A
AO WAS REPORTED AS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON A STORAGE AREA
AND ACTIVE AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITION DESTROYED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF
FORCES. IMPROVED WEATHER CONDITIONS IS INDICATED BY 116 CAS
SORTIES FLOWN:

WHILE OPERATING IN THE OLD ARIZONA AREA (NORTH OF AN HOA)
4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS FROM MAG-16 ACCOUNTED FOR 50 KBM

(C) WITH

A PROBABLE 75.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC

O 090245Z APR 68

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 081201H-091200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. RNEMY ACTIVITY

OPN PEGASUS SIGNIFICANT BDA WAS REPORTED AS SEVEN
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON ACTIVE ROCKET POSITIONS AND
TROOP CONCENTRATIONS WITH 5 KBMA CONFIRMED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MAJORITY OF FIXED WING FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES
WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

FMAW FLEW 74 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A OF WHICH 75 PERCENT
WERE CAS.

FMAW HELOS FLEW 1,460 SORTIES FOR 499 HOURS LIFTING
1,676 PASSENGERS AND 178 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC

O 100300Z APR 68

FM FIRST MAF COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 091200H-101200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

OVER 50 PERCENT OF FIXED WING FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES
WERE COMMITTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV.

IN 32 FIXED WING FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF FIRST
MARDIV, MARINE AIR IS CREDITED WITH KILLING 26 OF THE ENEMY.

OPERATION PEASUS/LAM SON 207A WAS SUPPORTED BY 87

FIGHTER ATTACK SORTIES WHILE FMAW HELO'S FLEW 588 SORTIES.

LIFTING 118 TONS OF CARGO AND 824 PASSENGERS.

FMAW HELO'S LIFTED IN EXCESS OF 2400 PASSENGERS DURING
THE PERIOD.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCCC

O 110230Z APR 68

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 101201H-111200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

IN OPERATION PEGASUS, A PT-76 TANK WAS DESTROYED AND 15 KBMA WERE CONFIRMED BY MARINE AT XD7536. ADDITIONAL SIGNIFICANT BDA INCLUDED 20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES ON AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE 5 MILES NW OF KHE SANH.

ON THE NEW ROAD SE OF ASHAU (YC6767) 5 KBMA AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WERE REPORTED.

PHOTO READOUT OF ASHAU VALLEY FILM REVEALED EXTENSIVE BOMB DAMAGE ALONG THE ROAD FROM YC436979 TO YC444983. THE ROAD IS ALSO HEAVILY CRATERED ATYC525031.

2. POERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF FORCES.

IN 67 DIGHTER /ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, MARINE AIR IS CRADITED WITH KILLING 39 OF THE ENEMY AND 58 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

OPN PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A WAS SUPPORTED BY 61 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WHILE FMAW HELO'S FLEW 456 SORTIES LIFTING 125.7 TONS OF CARGO AND 931 PASSENGERS.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC

O 120630Z APR 68

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 111201H-121200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

OPN PEGASUS REPORTED FOUR SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON A SNIPER POSITION, A.50 CALIBER GUN POSITION AND AN ACTIVE ARTILLERY SITE. ALL WERE THE RESULT OF MARINE AIR. ALONG THE NEW ROAD, TO SOUTHWEST OF ASHAU AIRFIELD (YC6767), AN A-6 RECEIVED THREE. 50CALIBER HITS WHILE ATTACKING ENEMY POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FLEW A TOTAL OF 196 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF FORCES, DELIVERING 401.3 TONS OF ORDNANCE. OF THIS TOTAL 52 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST MARDIV, 117 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MARDIV AND 27 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF FORCES.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF AND MATE QSL ZUB 0533...0533

ZNY CCCCC

O 130200Z APR 68

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 121201H-131200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE MOVEMENT OF OPERATION PEGASUS FORCES INTO THE KHE SANH AREA BRINGS TO A CLOSE THE VITAL AND HAZARDOUS HELICOPTER RESUPPLY MISSIONS OF THE KHE SANH OUTPOSTS. STARTING ON 26 FEB 68, OVER 80,000 POUNDS OF SUPPLIES PER DAY WERE FLOWN INTO THE KHE SANH HILLS BY FIRST WING HELOS UNDER THE PRETECTION OF FIRST WING STRIKE AIRCRAFT. SIGNIFICANTLY, AS THE COPERATION COMMENCED THE HELO HIT RATE WAS 25 HITS PER 1,000 SORTIES. THIS DROPPED STEADILY TO 3.3 HITS PER 1,000 SORTIES AS A RESULT OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRES PROVIDED BY COORDINATED EFFORT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, ARTILLERY AND GROUND FORCES.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF AND MATE QSL ZUB 0257...027...0257...02

DECLASSIFIED

MAF DE WG AND MATE NR 150..150..150..150

ZNY CCCCC

O 140610Z APR 68

FM FIRXT MAF COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 131201H-141200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FM AW FIXED WING FIGHTER /ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW IN EXCESS
OF 200 SORTIES WITH THE MAJORITY FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF OF THIRD
MARDIV.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED. IN OPERATION
PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A AO FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW
57 SORTIES DELIVERING 129 TONS OF ORENANCE WHILE HELICOPTERS
FLEW 353 SORTIES LIFTING 444 PASSENGERS AND 121 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O 150240Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 141201H- 151200H APR 68
A. CG III MAF 200614 Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AN A-6 ATTACKING A MOVING TARGET NW OF DONG HOI SUSTAINED
35 HOLES IN THE AIRCRAFT FROM 37/57AA ARTILLERY.
HITS WERE RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 4000 FEET ALTITUDE FROM
AIRBURST DIRECTLY BELOW AIRCRAFT.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE FMAW FLEW 200 MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF III MAF IN I CORPS.
AGAIN OVER 50 PERCENT SORTIES FLOWN WERE IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARDIV.

THERE WERE 14 SCRAMBLE MISSIONS FLOWN IN THE DANANG TAOR.

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE MAJORITY OF SORTIES FLOWN WERE TPQ
CONTROLLED.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED.

GP-4
BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC
 O 160150Z APR 68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 1 51201H-161200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

PHOTO READOUT OF ASHAU VALLEY REVEALED 3 OCCUPIED
 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITIONS AND 2 POSSIBLE OCCUPIED POSITIONS.

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS AGAIN INCREASED IN THE KHE SANH
 AREA WHERE ONE CH-53A RECEIVED SHRAPNEL DAMAGE FROM MORTAR
 FIRE WHILE IN THE LANDING ZONE AT KSCB AND ONE CH-46A RE-
 CEIVED ONE HIT WHILE IN THE LANDING ZONE AT HIL

881S.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

FMAW FLEW 246 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF
 III MAF. OVER 200 OF THESE SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT
 OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV.

IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV MARINE AIR ACCOUNTED
 FOR 95 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AND 25 DAMAGED, 2 BUNKERS
 DESTROYED, 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED, 3 SAMBANS DESTROYED
 AND 4 SECONDARY FIRES.

WHILE SUPPORTING THE THIRD MARDIV REPORTED BDA WAS
 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 2 BARGE
 DESTROYED, 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 6 KOMA.

AT APPROXIMATELY 151655H TWO PHANTOMS FROM VMFA-115 FLEW
 A CAS MISSION ATTACKING TARGETS AT YD 240761 WITH
 A REPORTED BDA OF 3 KBMA, 15 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 TUNNEL
 DESTROYED, 20 METERS OF THRNCH LINE DESTROYED AND 2
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

ALONG THE ROAD SOUTHEAST OF ASHAU, 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
 WERE REPORTED BY AN AIRCRAFT FLYING A TPQ MISSION.

GPV4
 BT

ZNY SSSSS
 O 170300Z APR 68
 FM FMAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT
 S E C R E T
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 161201H-171200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

(C) THE ENEMY THREAT TO AIR OPERATIONS IN THE KHE SANH AREA REMAINS HIGH AS TWO FIXE WING AIRCRAFT AND TWO HELICOPTERS RECEIVED HITS AND THE TACAN AT KSCB TOOK A DIRECT HIT FROM A ROCKET.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(C) LAST NIGHT THE FMAW HAD SUPPLEMENTARY ADD ON FRAGS TO WORK IN THE KHE SANH AREA. BDA OF ONE ACTIVE ROCKET POSITION AND .50 CALIBER AA POSITION DESTROYED, PRODUCING TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND SECONDARY FIRE, WAS REPORTED.

(C) DURING THE PERIOD MARINE HELICOPTERS LIFTED 110,000LBS OF 105 AMMUNITION INTO THE KHE SANH AREA.

(S) THE FMAW HAS APPRECIABLY INCREASED ITS EFFORTS IN THE AHSAU VALLEY IN PREPARATION FOR USA ACTIVITY. REPORTED BDA WAS ONE TRUCK PARK DESTROYED AND TWO AA POSITIONS DAMAGED AND 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(C) THE FMAW EFFORT IN THE YELLOW BRICK AREA HAS BEEN THE EXPENDITURE OF HEAVY ORDNANCE ON TRUCKS WHICH PRODUCED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND TWO SECONDARY FIRES WITH CONFIRMATION OF ONE TRUCK DESTROYED.

(C) OVER 4,000 PAX WERE LIFTED YESTERDAY BY FMAW HELO.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

(C) FMAW IS PREPARED TO STEP UP ITS TEMPO OF AIR OPERATIONS IN THE KHE SANH AREA WHILE MAINTAINING PRESSURE ON THE ENEMY THROUGHOUT ICTZ.

(C) IN RESPONSE TO GROUND COMMANDER REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT THE FMAW SORTIE RATE HAS CLIMBED TO 1.5.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 180440Z APR 68
 FM FMAW COC
 D III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 171201H-181200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

THE ENEMY ARE USING WOUNDED AMERICANS IN AN ATTEMPT TO SPRING HELICOPTER TRAPS, SEE OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

ACTIVITY IN THE KHE SANH AREA REMAINED HIGH. 20CH-46A AND 4CH-53 WORKED THE AREA THROUGHOUT THE DAY LIFTING 2,245 PASSENGERS AND 51 TONS OF CARGO. FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 28 SORTIES WITH A BDA OF 30 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE.

A CN-46 WAS THE VICTIM OF AN ENEMY HELICOPTER TRAP. THE PILOT OBSERVED A WOUNDED AMERICAN IN A LANDING ZONE WITH "DEAD" NVA IN THE AREA. AS THE HELICOPTER WENT IN TO RESCUE THE WOUNDED AMERICAN, THE "DEAD" NVA CAME TO LIFE AND OPENED FIRE. AS THE HELICOPTER LIFTED OUT OF THE AREA, ONE NVA WAS KILLED BY THE TAIL RAMP AND THE AIRCRAFT SUSTAINED 17 HITS PRIOR TO CLEARING THE ZONE AND WAS FORCED TO MAKE AN EMERGENCY LANDING 500 METERS AWAY IN A SECURED AREA. USA COBRAS AND UH1E GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND AFTER STRAFING THE AREA EVACUATED THE WOUNDED AMERICAN.

AT KSCB ONE CH-46A LANDED IN THE CONCENTRINA SURROUNDING THE BASE. AS THE PASSENGERS DISEMBARKED THE DETONATED SEVERAL MINES RESULTING IN 3 WIA AND SHRAPNEL DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

DURING THE PERIOD, ONE THIRD OF THE FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE USA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WAS PLACED ON ASHAU VALLEY WHERE 30 SORTIES WERE FLOWN.

FORTY- FOUR SCRAMBLES WERE FLOWN DURING THE PERIOD. 14 IN THE DANANG TAOR, 14 IN THE PHU BAI AREA, 6 AT CHU LAI, 4 AT DONG HA, AND 6 AT CHE SANH.

IN THE YELLOW BRICK AREA A SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED WHEN TWO AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED CAUSING DAMAGE TO TWO OTHERS.

LATE ENTRY. PROV MAG-39 WITH HEMS-39, HMM-262, HMM-163, VMP-6 AND MATCU-70A WAS ACTIVATED AT QUANG TRI ON 16 APR 68.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

THE RISE IN TEMPO OF OPERATIONS HAS RESULTED IN A 1.5 SORTIE RATE.

GP-4
 BT

MAF DE WING NR 212

ZNY CCCCC

O 190445Z APR 68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 181201H-191200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

PHOTO AND EW FLIGHTS IN THE ASHAU VALLEY DISCOVERED
10 OCCUPIED AA POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THE FMAW FLEW 258 FIXED WING FIGHTER/ ATTACK SORTIES IN
SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH 185/ 94583 BN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST
AND THIRD MARDIV.

LAST NIGHT THE FMAW HAD 10 ADD ON ATTACK FRAGS TO
SUPPORT OPERATIONS IN THE KHE SANH AREA.

IN THE HOI AN AREA MAJOR EFFORT WAS MADE TO
NEUTRALIZE ENEMY FORCES IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN'S WORKING
IN THE AREA. CONSIDERABLE AA FIRE WAS NOTED.

DURING THE PERIOD FMAW FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 46
SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY FORCES.

IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV THE REPORTED
EDA WAS 66 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 22 DMAGED; 65 BUNKERS
DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED; 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (2 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS ON AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE IN SCOTLAND II AO);
11 SECONDARY FIRES; 6 KBMA, 8 ROAD CUTS AND ONE AA POSITION
DESTROYED.

ALONG THE ROAD SOUTHEAST OF ASHAU, SEVEN ROAD CUTS WERE
PERFORMED BY THREE FLIGHTS OF AIRCRAFT.

THREE SECONDARY FIRE RESULTED WHEN SIX BUNKERS WERE DE-
STROYED ON ROUTE 547 BETWEEN TA BAT AND HUE.

FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,953 SORTIES LIFTING 3,526
PASSENGERS AND 228 TONS OF CARGO.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

TRENDS INDICATE EXTENSIVE FMAW FIXED WING OPERATIONS
IN THE DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 AREA WHILE THE REQUIREMENT FOR
SUPPORT OF KHE SANH HAS NOT DEMINISHED.

~~THE SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.58.~~

THE SORTIE RATE FOR THE PERIOD WAS 1.58.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O 190300Z APR 68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DJILY SUMMARY 19 1201P-20 1200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AA THREAT REMAINS HIGH IN ASHAU VALLEY AND IN THE AREA AROUND HOI AN. IN THE HOI AN AREA ONE UH-1E WAS LOST TO GROUND FIRE THIS MORNING. ADDITIONALLY ONE A-1E WAS SHOT DOWN SOUTH OF PHU BAI AT 1837Z.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

DUE TO THE HIGH THREAT AT DONG HA, A FLARESHIP WAS ON STATION ALL NIGHT.

UH-1E GUNSHIPS OF MAG-16 ACCOUNTED FOR 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED AND 6 KBMA.

FMUR CH-53A HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO US ARMY FOR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT. TWO ARE STATIONED AT PHU BAI AND TWO AT CAMP EVANS. THIS ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULED THROUGH 23 APR.

LIFTHING OF ARVN TROOPS INTO HIGHWAY 547 IN SUPPORT OF CPC DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 COMMENCED.

OF THE 292 ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN 264 WERE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 223 ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV.

BDA IN THE OPERATION SCOTLAND II AO WAS ONE ROCKET LAUNCHER DESTROYED WHICH RESULTED IN SEVEN SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND TWO SECONDARY FIRES.

IN ASHAU VALLEY TWO AAA POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED AND PRODUCED FOUR SECONDARY FIRE ON TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. ALONG ROUTE 547 MARINE AIR ACCOUNTED FOR ONE SECONDARY FIRE AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON ENEMY POSITIONS.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS.

THE RISE IN TEMPO OF OPERATIONS HAS PRODUCED A SORTIE RATE OF 1.73 FOR THE PERIOD.

GP-4

BT

REF DE WENT HQ 222
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 210645Z PR 68
 FM FMAW C0C

TO II MAF C0C

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 201201H-211200H APTW YI

A. CT III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY AA ACTIVITY REMAINS HIGH ON ROUTE 547(YD 5603) IN THE DELAWARE/LAM SON 216A AREA. THIS ACTIVITY PRECLUDES UTILIZATION OF THE FOUR CH-53 THAT ARE ASSIGNED ZRAR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF THE US ARMY UNTIL THE ZONE IS SECURED.

2. OPERATIONS HIGHLIGHTS

TEMPO OF OPERATIONS REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD AS FMAW FIGHTER/ ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

WHILE THE FIRST AND THIRD MAR DIV RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 75 PERCENT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT SORTIE SUPPORT THE FIRST ACD IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216A WERE SUPPORTED BY 38 ATTACK SORTIES DELIVERING 51 TONS OF ORDNANCE.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1645 SORTIES LIFTING 2741 PASSENGERBLAND 205 TONS OF CARGO.

ALONG THE NEW ROAD SOUTHEAST OF ASHAU, TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE REPORTED AND FOUR AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED.

DURING THE PERIOD FMAW SCRAMBLED 44 MISSIONS WITH 22 OF THESE MISSIONS WORKING IN THE PHU BAI AREA.

3. COMMANDERS COMMENT

ENEMY ARTILLERY POSITIONS HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED IN LAOS FIRING INTO THE KHE SANH AREA. CAMOUFLAG AERIAL PHOTO COVERAGE HAS BEEN REQUESTED. AFTER CONFIRMATION, POSITION POSSIBLY CAN BE ATTACKED BY AIRCRAFT CARRYING BULLPUPS AND OTHER V HEAVY ORDNANCE.

NEUTRALIZATION OF AA POSITIONS ALONG THE NOI AND RIVER HAS COMMENCED.

GP-4

F

ZNY CCCCC
O 220245Z APR 68
FM FIRST MAF COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 211201H-221200H APR 68
A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. PHOTO MISSION OVER ASHAU VALLEY REVEALED SIX ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITES CONTAINING 23 GUNPITS WITH 14 OF THESE CONFIRMED AS OCCUPIED. ALONG ROUTE 547 RUNNING EAST FROM ASHAU, SIX STRONG POINTS AND AN OPEN STORAGE AREA WERE DISCOVERED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

IN THE SCOTLAND II AO, BDA WAS REPORTED AS 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FROM STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITIONS, CONCENTRATIONS AND A ROCKET SITE. ADDITIONALLY 17 KBMA WERE CONFIRMED AND 7 SECONDARY FIRES REPORTED.

BDA OF SIX ROAD CUTS AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE WAS REPORTED ON THE NEW ROAD EAST OF ASHAU VALLEY (YC6666).

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED DURING THE PERIOD.

FMAW HELOS FLEW 1,527 SORTIES LIFTING 3,089 PASSENGERS AND 292 TONS OF CARGO, WHILE FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 SORTIES AND ACCOUNTING FOR 41 OF THE ENEMY KILLED.

3. COMMANDERS' COMMENTS

FMAW WILL CONTINUE TO ATTEMPT NEUTRALIZATION OF AA AND OTHER ENEMY POSITIONS AND INTERDICTION OF ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.

GP-4
BT

ZNY CCCCCO
 O 230630Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BTO

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 221201H-231200H APR 68
 A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68.

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AT 0235H CHU LAI AIR BASE RECEIVEDHAN ESTIMATD 12
 INCOMING ROCKETS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES WITH MINOR
 DAMAGE REPORTED ON TWO HELICOPTERS AND ONE F-4B.

READOUT OF CAMOFLAGED DETECTION PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE AREA
 SOUTHWEST OF KHE SANH PN LAOS REVEALED AN ESTIMATED 30-40
 CAVE ENTRANCES MOST OF WHICH WILL HOLD A 105 MM GUN OR
 LARGER. NO GUNS WERE SIGHTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

THIS MORNING TWO F-8 ATTACKED A BRIDGE UTILIZED BY THE
 ENEMY IN THE AREA OF HOIHAN RIVER WITH 2000 LBS BOMBS.
 INITIAL BDA WAS THAT THE BRIDGE WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED AND
 POSSIBLY DESTROYED.

DURING THE NIGHT HOURS SIGNIFICANT ADD ON TQS WERE
 FRAGGED TO HARRAS THE ENEMY IN THE KHE SANH AREA.

OF THE TOTAL ATTACKHSORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF IPI MAF
 APPROXIMATELY 65 PERCENT WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF
 THE FIRES AND THIRD MARDIV.

SUPPORT OF THE US ARMY REMAINS HIGH DURING THE PERIOD
 WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS PLACED IN THE DELAWARE/LAM SON 216
 AO.

FMAW HELOS XLEW 1,753 SORTIES LIFTING 2,495 PASSENGERS
 AND 233 TONS OF CARGO.

ALL NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED.

GP-4

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O 240315Z APR JXW

FM FIRST MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 231201H-241200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVIX

NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NOTEED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

RAPID EXPLOITATION WITH HELIBORN GROUND UNITS COMMENCED TODAY IN THE PHU BAI AREA WITH UNITS OF THE FIRST MARDIVLARTICIPATING. THE FMAW CONTUNUED AIR OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. ALL MARINE NAMED OPERATIONS WERE SUPPORTED. OPERATION BRILLIANT DRAGON II, SAMUARAI V AND OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WERE ALSO SUPPORTED. IN THE OPERATION SCOTLAND II AO BDA WAS REPORTED AS 29 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 KBMA AND 2 TRENCHES DAMGED.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,732 SORTIES LIFTING 2,770 PASSENGERS AND 339 TONS OF CARGO.

GP-4

BT

NNNNTV

DE MAF AND MATE QSL UR LAST TA THISITIME KKKKGWRQW

NY CCCCC
 0250315Z APR 68
 FM FIR T MAW COC
 TO III MAF COC
 H

"SON Printer
 stopped printing"

CONFIDENTIAL
 COMMANDER DAILY UMMARY 241201H-251200H APR 68
 A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NOTED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHT

168 ATTACK ORTIE WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 28 IN
 SUPPORT OF THE FIR T MARDIV, 81 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD
 MARDIV AND 59 TO OTHER III MAF FORCE. OF INTEREST THAT 35
 ATTACK ORTIE WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U ARMY UNIT.

IGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS 8 SECONDARY E PLO ION, 6
 SECONDARY FIRE AND 5 KBMA. BDA IN ROUTE PACKAGE I WAS 6 SECONDARY
 PLO ION AND 5 SECONDARY FIRE.

A QUICK REACTION FORCE WAS LIFTED BY MARINE HELO TO AN ENEMY
 CONCENTRATION. INITIAL REPORT INDICATE GOOD CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY
 WITH IGNIFICANT BDA.

MARINE HELICOPTER FLEW 1,513 ORTIE LIFTING 2,938 POUNDS AND
 228 TONS OF CARGO.

P-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC

O 260315Z APR 68

FM FIRET MAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT CO N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 251201H-261200H APR 68

A. 66 III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY AA ACTIVITY WAS ON THE INCREASE AS 24 FIRE INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED IN WHICH SEVEN AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HITS.

GHU LAI AIR BASE REPORTED A MORTAR ATTACK SOUTHEAST OF THE FIELD AT 0120H.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

OF THE 236 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF 56 WERE IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRET MARDIV, 77 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV AND THE REMAINING 103 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF OTHER III MAF FORCES.

OF THE SIGNIFICANCE, FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW 50 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV WHILE MARINE HELOS FLEW 15 SORTIES AND LIFTED 14.4 TONS OF CARGO.

SPECIAL FORCES WERE SUPPORTED BY 27 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WHILE FMAW HELOS FLEW 107 SORTIES LIFTING 455 PASSENGERS AND 1.5 TONS OF CARGO.

FMAW HELOS FLEW 1,558 SORTIES LIFTING 2,950 PASSENGERS AND 234 TONS OF CARGO.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 SECONDARY FIRES, 11 KBMA AND 3 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED IN ROUTE PACKAGE 1 BDA WAS REPORTED AS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES.

P-4

BT

NNNN

0 270015Z APR 68
FM FIRST MAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 261201H-271200H APR 68

A. 06 III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

AN RIO TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED A FROG MISSILE AT YD103722.

SIGHTING OCCURRED AT 261730H.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

242 ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 51 IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 96 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV, AND 95 TO OTHER III MAF FORCES. 45 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY UNITS OPERATION DELAMARE/LAN SON 216 RECEIVING 24 SORTIES.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1402 SORTIES LIFTING 1,964 PASSENGERS AND 218 TONS OF CARGO. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DELAMARE/LAN SON 216 FMAW HELOS FLEW 134 SORTIES LIFTING 129 PASSENGERS AND 118 TONS OF CARGO. APPROXIMATELY 65 PER CENT OF C-47 A ASSETS WERE FRAGGED TO SUPPORT U.S. ARMY UNITS DURING THE PERIOD.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, WITH 3 DAMAGED, 29 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH 3 DAMAGED, 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 1 TRENCH DAMAGED AND 3 TUNNELS DAMAGED. ROUTE PACKAGE 1 BDA WAS REPORTED AS 18 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES.

GP-4
BT

NNNN

WING DE MAF AND MATE QS UR LAS AT THIS TIME

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ZNY CCCCC
 O 280620Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MAF COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 271200H-281200H APR 68

A. CC III MAF 280614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

TEMPO OF OPERATION REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD AS
 FMAV FIGHTER/ATTACK FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 SORTIES IN
 SUPPORT OF III MAF.

WHILE THE FIRST AND THIRD MARBIV RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY
 75 PERCENT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT SORTIE SUPPORT, THE FIRST ACD
 IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAN SON 216 WERE SUPPORTED BY 43
 ATTACK SORTIES DELIVERING 84 TONS OF ORDNANCE.

MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,347 SORTIES LIFTING 2,226
 PASSENGERS AND 224 TONS OF CARGO.

BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 12 STRUCTURES DESTROYED,
 28 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 5 SECONDARY FIRES, 2 KBMA AND 10
 TRENCHES DAMAGED. OUT OF COUNTRY BDA WAS REPORTED AS 11
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 SECONDARY FIRES AND 2 TRUCKS DESTROYED.

GP-4
 BT

NNNN

MAF DE WING NR 317

ZNY CCCCC

O 290230Z APR 68

FM FMAW COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 281201H-291200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY NOTED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

287 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 72 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARDIV, 141 IN SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV AND 74 TO OTHER III MAF FORCES. 50 FIGHTER/ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY, WITH OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 RECEIVING 35 SORTIES.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,459 SORTIES LIFTING 1,571 PASSENGERS AND 296 TONS OF CARGO. A TOTAL OF 159 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY FORCES WITH OPERATION DDELAWARE/LAM SON 216 RECEIVING 151 SORTIES.

PREPARATION FOR OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY HAS COMMENCED.

SIGNIFICANT BDA IN COUNTRY WAS REPORTED AS 10 KBMA. 65 STRUCTURES DESTROYED WITH 10 DAMAGED, 35 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH 4 DAMAGED, 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 SECONDARY FIRES, 1 BOAT DAMAGED AND 5 TRENCHES DAMAGED. OUT OF COUNTRY BDA WAS REPORTED AS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 5 SECONDARY FIRES.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

ZNY 0000
O 100220Z APR 68
FM FMAW COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY 291201H-301200H APR 68

A. CG III MAF 200614Z MAR 68

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO UNUSUAL ENEMY ACTIVITY NOTED DURING THE PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

TEMPO OF OPERATION REMAINED HIGH DURING THE PERIOD AS FMAW FIGHTER/ATTACK AIRCRAFT FLEW IN EXCESS OF 200 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.

WHILE THE FIRST AND THIRD MARDIV RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 75 PERCENT OF ATTACK SORTIE SUPPORT, THE FIRST AIR CAVALRY IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WERE SUPPORTED BY 57 ATTACK SORTIES DELIVERING 66 TONS OF ORDNANCE.

HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,841 SORTIES LIFTING 3,340 PASSENGERS AND 344 TONS OF CARGO. A TOTAL OF 177 HELICOPTER SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF U.S. ARMY ACTIVITIES IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.

AT 291833H TWO F-4B ON A CAS MISSION ATTACKED A TARGET AT AT 945500 REPORTING 8 KBMA. AT 291330H TWO A-4E ON A DAS MISSION ATTACKED TARGETS AT YD 148757 REPORTING 6 KBMA.

P-4
BT

NNNN

QS3 -1 1) 74 4,4 2
UDE HAF QSL UR NR ,331 1ZUB 00230
QKK

DE UUMSEA 0011 0920605
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 010605Z APRIL 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DIV TOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 011200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN ENEMY DISPOSITIONS OR CAPABILITIES HAVE OCCURED DURING THE PERIOD, AS THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO POSE THREATS OVER WIDELY SEPERATED AREAS.

IN QUANG NGAI AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES, THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID CONTACT, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INCREASE HIS FOOD STOCKS AND REFURBISH HIS FORCES.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. A LATE REPORT ADVISED THAT THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION TERMINATED OPERATION SCOTLAND AND THE FIRST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TERMINATED OPERATION JEB STUART AT 310800H. BOTH OPERATIONS WERE TERMINATED AS A RESULT OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. THE FIRST AIR CAVALRY ESTABLISHED A TACTICAL CP 2 KM NORTH OF CALU AT LANDING ZONE STUD AT 311600H. OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS BY BOTH DIVISIONS DID NOT RESULT SIGNIFICANT ENCOUNTERS AS THE ENEMY CHOSE TO AVOIDED CONTACT AND CONCENTRATE ON STAND OFF SHELLING ATTACKS.

B. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT RESULTING.

C. THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION DEPLOYED 1/27 FROM THE DANANG TAOR TO TASK FORCE XRAY, YESTERDAY, TO ENABLE TASK FORCE XRAY TO EXPAND THE PHU BAI TAOR AS OF 1 APRIL. OPERATION HOUSTON CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

D. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER'S COMMENT:

OPERATION PEGASUS GROUND ASSULT COMMENCED AT 010700H, THE AERIAL ASSULT WAS DELAYED BY WEATHER AND RESCHEDULED TO COMMENCE AT 011300H. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS REPORTED BY 1200H. WITH FRIENDLY FORCES COMMITTED TO OPN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PEGASUS THE ENEMY MAY TRY TO COUNTERACT THE ALLIED INITIATIVE BY LOC INTERDICTIONS, ATTACKS BY FIRE, AND POSSIBLY BY SAPPER AND GROUND ATTACKS AGAINST POPULATED AREAS.

GP-4
 BT

DE UUMSEA 0093 091031
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 020631Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS VOC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DIV TOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 021200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN ENEMY DISPOSITIONS OR CAPABILITIES HAVE OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD, AS FRIENDLY FORCES MAINTAIN THE INITIATIVE. ENEMY FORCES IN NORTHERN I CTZ REMAIN LOCATED IN WIDELY SCATTERED AREAS, FROM WHERE THEY THREATEN POPULATED AREAS AND ALLIED INSTALLATIONS. IN SOUTHERN I CTZ, THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID CONTACT WHILE IMPROVING HIS LOGISTICAL POSTURE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS CONTINUED WITH ASSAULT ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENT CONDUCTING A GROUND ASSAULT WEST OF CA LU. AT 1300H ASSAULT

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION AIR ASSAULTED INTO LZ'S EAST OF KHE SANH. CONTACT WAS REPORTED TO BE LIGHT

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS, ATTACKING NORTH EAST OF DONG HA, SEIZED OBJECTIVES SOUTH OF THE DMZ WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM QUANG TRI CITY TO HUE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT RESULTING.

D. 1ST MARINE DIVISION ELEMENTS ENCOUNTERED LIGHT CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR. OPERATION HOUSTON CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

WITH FRIENDLY FORCES TAKING THE INITIATIVE, THE ENEMY MAY TRY TO COUNTERACT BY INTERDICTION OF LOC'S, ATTACKS BY FIRE, AND POSSIBLY BY SAPPER OR GROUND ATTACKS DIRECTED AGAINST POPULATED AREAS.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WING AND QSL AT THIS TIME

OO UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 0159 094419
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 030539Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DTOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 031200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THE ENEMY INCREASED HIS ACTIVITY ON 2 APRIL, AND EARLY 3 APRIL, PRIMARILY IN THE FORM OF ATTACKS BY FIRE. SCATTERED ROCKET AND MORTAR ATTACKS WERE CONDUCTED AROUND THE PERIPHERY OF THE DANANG TAOR, WITH THE BULK OF THE ENEMY EFFORT OCCURRING AGAINST ROKMC FORCES BETWEEN THE SONG KY LAM AND HOI AN. RESISTANCE TO FRIENDLY GROUND RECONNAISSANCE IS EVIDENT IN THE ELEPHANT AND HAPPY VALLEY AREAS TO THE NORTHWEST AND WEST OF DANANG. LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS CONTINUE TO INDICATE RENEWED ENEMY INTEREST IN THE DANANG AREA, PARTICULARLY DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FROM AN HOA TO HOI AN. IN THE KHE SANH AREA

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ATTACKS BY FIRE AGAINST THE COMBAT BASE CONTINUE.

2. OPERATION HIGHLIGHT:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE. ASSAULT ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENT CONTINUED TO PRESS THE ATTACK TOWARDS KHE SANH. BY 1300H, ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST CAVALRY DIVISION REACHED POSITIONS 6 KMS EAST OF KHE SANH. CONTACT WAS REPORTED TO BE LIGHT.

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS, ATTACKING NORTH EAST OF DONG HA, TO INCLUDE A SWEEP SOUTH FROM PHASE LINE PEACH (YD2274-YD2575), HAVE REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACTS.

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT SWEEPS BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND HUE, REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACTS.

D. 1ST MARINE DIVISION ELEMENTS REPORTED SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE DANANG TAOR.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

THE USE OF 122MM ROCKETS IN ATTACKS BY FIRE IN THE DANANG TAOR IS OF PARAMOUNT CONCERN. THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO AVOID HEAVY GROUND CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY FORCES, WHILE BUILDING UP HIS SUPPLIES

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND POSITIONING HIS FORCES. THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO HARASS SURFACE AND AIR SUPPORT FACILITIES AND LOC'S, AND TO CONDUCT ATTACKS BY FIRE THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA.

GP-4

BT

DE UUMSEA 0275 0950537
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 040537Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS V COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

Wing Not

men fromed

Again

0410630
 TOR/CJB

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 041200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN ENEMY DISPOSITIONS OR CAPABILITIES HAVE OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD AS THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO GATHER RICE, AND RESUPPLY AND REDISPOSE HIS FORCES. INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE DANANG TAOR CONTINUES TO BE EVIDENT, NOTABLY IN THE VICINITIES OF NAM O, ELEPHANT VALLEY, HOI AN AND THE SONG KY LAM. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS HAVE SIGHTED ENEMY GROUPS MOVING SE BETWEEN PHU BAI AND PHU LOC.

2. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION CONTINUED COMBAT OPERATIONS EAST OF KHE SANH WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION CONDUCTING AIR ASSAULTS INTO LZ'S 7 KMS SSE OF KHE SANH WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED, WHILE THE 1ST MARINE REGT PUSHED FURTHER WEST ASTRIDE RTE 9 AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE.

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS, CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS NORTH OF DONG HA, REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT.

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN ITS AREA OF OPERATION.

D. FIRST MARINE DIVISION ELEMENTS REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON. ROK MARINE ELEMENTS REPORTED MODERATE TO HEAVY CONTACT IN THEIR PORTION OF THE DANANG TAOR.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

SCATTERED CONTACTS IN THE PEGASUS AND LOM SON 208 AO'S INDICATE CONTINUING ENEMY INTEREST IN THE KHE SANH - LANG VEI AND HUE AREAS, RESPECTIVELY.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WING AND QFL AT THIS TIME

QSL QSL QSL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 050017Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW COC
 ZEN/AMERICAL TOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 051200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN ENEMY DISPOSITIONS OR CAPABILITIES HAVE OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD. ENEMY CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW WEST-EAST ROAD FROM THE VICINITY OF BASE AREA 607 TO WARD HAPPY VALLEY INDICATES A CONTINUING ENEMY EMPHASIS ON IMPROVING HIS LOC'S TOWARD VITAL AREAS.

2. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS, RENAMED OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A, CONTINUED WITH ENEMY RESISTANCE LARGELY CONSISTING OF MORTAR, ARTILLERY, AND ROCKET FIRE. EMPHASIS ON MOVING WEST TOWARDS KHE SANH CONTINUES, WITH THE AIR ASSAULT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAV-

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALRY DIVISION SOUTH OF KHE SANH. 1ST BN, 9TH MAR, IN OPN TO SOUTH OF KSCB SEIZED HILL 471 4 MAR AND REPULSED ENEMY BN SIZED COUNTER-ATTACK BETWEEN 0515-0715H, 5 MAR.

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS, CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS NORTH OF DONG HA, SHIFTED EMPHASIS TO THE NORTH WEST AND ARE NOW ADVANCING SOUTH TOWARD ROUTE 9. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPORTED.

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT IN THE VICINITY OF HUE.

D. FIRST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE PHU BAI TAOR. MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE DANANG TAOR.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

MODERATE ENEMY RESISTANCE IN THE KHE SANH, HUE, AND DANANG AREAS INDICATES CONTINUING INTEREST IN THESE VITAL AREAS. THE ENEMY STILL POSES A THREAT TO OUTLYING BRIDGES, LOC'S AND TO POPULATED AREAS.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE WNG QXL QSL 0710Z KK

Q
 OO UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 0411 09 062
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 060621Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRRT MAW COC
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 061200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. IN NORTHERN ICTZ, GRHSND RECONNAISSANCE REPORTS AN INCREASED ENEMY PRESENCE FROM THON SON LAM TO CAM LO. ENEMY ACTIVITY NORTH OF HUE AND RECONNAISSANCE SIGHTINGS IN THE PHU LOC AND PHU BAI AREAS REVEAL CONTINUED ENEMY PRESENCE IN THESE VITAL AREAS.

B. IN SOUTHERN ICTZ, ENEMY CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW ROAD FORM BASE AREA 607 TOWARDS THE DANANG AREA CONTINUES TO BE EVIDENT, AND ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE AGAINST ARVN AND RF:PF FORCES IN THE TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI CKPVGFBLEAU HAVE INCREASED.

C. THREE PRISONERS CAPTURED BY THE 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 471 DURING OPERATION PEGASUS HAVE BEEN TENTATIVELY

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IDENTIFIED AS MEMBERS OF THE 7TH BN, 66TH REGT, 304TH NVA DIVISION.

2. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION/PEGASUS/LOM SON 207A CONTINUED WITH MODERATE TO V HEAVY CONTACT REPORTED BY USMC ELEMENTS ON HILL 471 AND ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION OPERATING SOUTH OF KSCB. THE ENEMY FAILED IN HIS FRUITLESS ATTEMPT TO RECAPTURE HILL 471. GUNSHIPS OF THE 1ST CAVALRY DIVISION ADDED SIGNIFICANTLY TO HIS LOSSES. MAS DID SUPPORTING AIR AND ARTILLERY. CASUALTIES IN OPN PEGASUS FOR THE PERIOD WERE: FRIENDLY: 7 KIA, 52 WIA (29 EVAC). ENEMY: 153 KIA, 53 KBA, 35 I/WPNS AND 16 CS/WPNS CAPTURED.

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF DONG HA, REPORTED NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THEIR SWEEP SOUTH TO

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT IN AREAS NORTHWEST OF HUE.

D. FIRSTMARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE DANANG TAOR.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER:WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE WITH ONLY LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. TRENDS:COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY CAN BE EXPECTED TO ATTEMPT INTERDICTION OF FRIENDLY CONVOYS ALONG ROUTE 9.

B. RENEWED ENEMY INTEREST IN SOUTHERN ICTZ IS BELIEVED TO BE PRIMARILY DIRECTED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES PROTECTING THE RICE HARVEST IN THAT AREA, WHILE AVOIDING MAJOR GROUND CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

OO UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 0474 090000Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070607Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 071200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE ENEMY SITUATION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A CONTINUED WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST ACD OPERATING SOUTH AND EAST OF KSCB. THE 1ST USMC REGT CLEARING ROUTE 9 FROM CA LU TO KHE SANH AND THE 26TH USMC REGT INCREASING TEMPO OF OPERATIONS OUTSIDE OF KSCB. DURING THE AFTERNOON OF 6 APRIL, 12TH CAV RELIEVED 1/9 USMC ON HILL 471, 1/9 CONTINUED THE ATTACK TO THE NORTHWEST;

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0474 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE ARVN ABN CO WAS LIFTED INTO THE 37TH ARVN RANGER'S AREA AT KSCB, WITH THE REST OF THE ARVN UNITS TO BE LIFTED INTO THE AREA TODAY; AND ELEMENTS OF 5/7 CAV WERE AIR ASSAULTED INTO POSITIONS EAST OF KSCB. ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND TAC AIR CONTINUED TO PLAY A VITAL ROLE IN INFLECTING HEAVY CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEPS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF KHE SANH, ELEMENTS OF THE 26TH USMC REGT, THE 1ST ACD AND THE 37TH ARVN RANGER'S FOUND OVER 100 NVA BODIES, KILLED BY ARTILLERY AND AIR, AND 34 INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS. THE RESULTS OF CONTACTS IN OPERATION PEGASUS LAMSON 207A DURING THE PERIOD 060001 TO 062400H WERE 130 ENEMY KILLED WITH 52 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

B. USA, USMC, AND ARVN TROOPS CONTINUED OPERATIONS WEST OF DONG HA AND NORTH OF ROUTE 9, WITH THE 3/3 USMC AND ARVN FORCES SECURING OBJECTIVES NORTH WEST OF DONG HA. IN A SWEEP ENROUTE TO THEIR OBJECTIVE, 3/3 USMC FOUND AN AMMO CACHE 5 KMS SE OF CON THIEN, CONTAINING 127 MORTAR ROUNDS AND 28 CASES OF CHICOM GRENADES.

C. THE 101ST ABN IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, WHICH COMMENCED ON 1 APRIL, REPORTED MODERATE ENEMY CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PLATOON SIZE

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0474 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNITS BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE. ENGAGEMENTS WERE CHARACTERIZED BY EXCHANGE OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, WITH FRIENDLY FORCES PROMPTLY SUPPORTED BY HELO GUNSHIPS.

D. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE PHU BAI TAOR, WITH NO CONTACT REPORTED IN THE DANANG TAOR. 38 ENEMY WERE KILLED 6 KMS SE OF PHU BAI AS RESULTS OF AN AUBUSH OF 100-200 ENEMY, BY C/1/5 MARINES, WITH MORTARS, ARTILLERY, SPOOKY AND TACTIVAL AIR IN SUPPORTING ROLE.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA AND OPERATION MUSCATINE WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE HIS ATTEMPTS TO INFLECT MAXIMUM CASUALTIES BY MORTAR, ROCKET, AND ARTY ATTACKS ON US AND ARVN FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION PEGASUS.

JFC
DE MAF AND MATE NR 195
JAQNL
OO UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 0646 0990521
ZNY CCCCC
O 080621Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW COC
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC

*No comment on
FVMAW activities*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 081200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE ENEMY SITUATION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF WEAPONS ABANDONED BY ENEMY FORCE HAS BEEN IN EVIDENCE DURING THE PAST WEEK NEAR KHE SANH AND HUE. THIS COULD POSSIBLY INDICATE A LACK OF BATTLEFIELD DISCIPLINE AND LOWERING MORALE IN VC/NVA UNITS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A CONTINUED WITH ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND TAC AIR CONTINUING TO PLAY A VITAL ROLE IN INFLECTING SIGNIFICANT CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY. YESTERDAY, A TOTAL OF 54 NVA BODIES

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0646 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WERE FOUND IN MASS GRAVES SE OF KSCB ON ROUTE

9. PROBABLY KILLED BY AIR OR ARTY. AO'S ADJUSTED ARA AND ARTY ON TRUCKS, AND AN AMMO DUMP. APPROX 12 KMS SOUTH OF KSCB RESULTING IN 35 NVA KILLED, 4 TRKS DESTROYED, AND NUMBER OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. "FIRECRACKER" ROUNDS WERE FIRED IN SPT OF D/1/12TH CAV, 10 KMS SOUTH OF KHE SANH, RESULTING IN 11 NVA KILLED. GUNSHIPS OF 1/9TH CAV, IN SCATTERED CONTACTS, KILLED A TOTAL OF 25 NVA.

B. IN SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACTS, 1/7TH CAV SE OF KSCB ACCOUNTED FOR 24 NVA KIA AND 12 IWC, 226 USMC NW OF KSCB ACCOUNTED FOR 37 NVA KIA, AND THE 8TH ARVN BN, IN CONTACT THIS MORNING SW OF KSCB, HAS THUS FAR ACCOUNTED FOR 70 NVA KIA AND 31 IWC. CASUALTIES IN OPERATION PEGASUS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 072400H WERE: FRIENDLY: 8 KIA, 30 WIA (29 EVAC). ENEMY 153 KIA, 2 ROW'S 15 I/WPNS AND CS/WPNS CAPTURED.

C. AT 1030H, 1/1, AND 3/1 ARVN UNITS WERE CHOPPED OUT OF THE COORDINATED OPN LOM SON 206/KILO TASK FORCE KILO COMPLETED IT'S SWEEP NW OF DONG HA AND NORTH OF ROUTE 9 AT 1700H.

D. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE "SCREAMING EAGLES" OF THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, IN 19 SEPARATE CONTACTS, ACCOUNTED FOR 42 ENEMY KILLED AND 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

E. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED THAT 18 ENEMY BODIES WERE

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0646 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOUND IN OPERATION HOUSTON, FOR A TOTAL OF 56 ENEMY KILLED ATTRIBUTED TO THE AMBUSH OF 100-200 ENEMY BY C/1/5 MARINES IN 6 APRIL.

F. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA AND OPERATION MUSCATINE WITH LIGHT CONTACT REPORTED.

G. IN A SIGNIFICANT CONTACT AT 0825H, THE 21ST RANGER BN, WHILE CONDUCTING A SWEEP WEST OF HUE, ENGAGED AN ENEMY UNIT OF UNKNOWN SIZE, WITH THE 39TH RANGER BN AND 2 CO OF THE 82ND ABN BDE EMPLOYED AS BLOCKING FORCES, WITH SUPPORT BY AIR STRIKES AND GUNSHIPS. THE ENEMY SUSTAINED 114 KIA AND 21 WPNS CAPTURED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

DURING THE FIRST FEW DAYS OF OPN PEGASUS THE ENEMY AVOIDED CONTACT AND OFFERED LITTLE RESISTANCE TO MOVEMENT OF FRIENDLY FORCES. HOWEVER, AS OUR FORCES NEARED KSCB, THE ENEMY ATTACKED WITH MORTAR, ARTILLERY AND ROCKETS FOLLOWED BY GROUND ATTACKS. THE PROMPT USE OF TAC AIR, ARTY AND GUNSHIPS BY ALLIED FORCES CAUSED THE ENEMY IN ALL CASES TO BREAK CONTACT, SUFFERING HEAVY CASUALTIES.

OUR FORCES HAVE NOW TAKEN THEM INITIATIVE, ATTACKING OUT OF AND ON ALL SIDES OF KSCB. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS OF OPN PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A WERE:

FRIENDLY: 79KIA, 552 WIA (415 EVAC), ENEMY: 684 KIA, 6 POW'S, AND

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 0646 C O N F I D E N T I A L

178 WPNS CAPTURED. THE ENEMY, STILL HAVING THE CAPABILITY OF MASSING LARGE UNITS, CONTINUES TO POSE A THREAT TO OUR LOC'S

GP-4

BT

ELEMENTS OF 1/20TH INF SOUTHWEST OF QUANG NGAI.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

ENEMY INITIATED ATTACKS BY FIRE ON KSCB HAVE SHOWN SIGNIFICANT DECREASE. THE PATTERN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY INDICATES THAT THE ENEMY HAS PARTIALLY WITHDRAWN FROM THE IMMEDIATE KHE SANH AREA, AND MAY HAVE CROSSED THE LAOTIAN BORDER. USA AND ALL FORCES ARE NOW CONDUCTING COORDINATE W

CO UUMSE

DE UUMSEA 0727 1000025

ZNY CCCCC

O 090025Z APR 68

FM III MAF COC

TO UUMSE/MACV COC

INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC

FIRST MARDIV COC

FIRST MAW COC

AMERICAL DIV TOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS D

ILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 091200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

PRISONERS CAPTURED IN THE VICINITY OF KHE SANH CONTINUE TO REPORT LOW MORALE, HIGH CASUALTIES FROM B-52'S STRIKES AND INSUFFICIENT FOOD IN THE 304TH NVA DIVISION. ONE PRISONER INDICATED HE HAD RECEIVED NO MILITARY TRAINING IN NVA PRIOR TO INFILTRATION. THIS REPORT GENERALLY AGREES WITH PREVIOUS REPORTS THAT MILITARY TRAINING IS AT BEST EXTREMELY LIMITED, AND IS AN INDICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN A HIGH DEGREE OF URGENCY IN SENDING REPLACEMENTS TO SV. ATTACKS BY FIRE, TERRORISM AND HARASSMENT ACTIVITIES CONTINUE THROUGHOUT I CORPS.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0727 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A CONTINUED WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED. AT 1015H, ELEMENTS OF 1/7TH CAV AND THE CP OF THE 3RD BDE, 1ST ACD CLOSED KSCB. US FORCES CONTINUED TO INFLICT HEAVY CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY WHILE SUSTAINING MINIMUM CASUALTIES OF THEIR OWN. OF PARTICULAR INTEREST HAS BEEN THE INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF WEAPONS ABANDONED BY THE ENEMY. YESTERDAY, ALLIED FORCES, IN A SERIES OF CONTACTS, ACCOUNTED FOR 189 ENEMY KILLED AND 153 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

B. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER II AND NAPOLEON/SALINE, WITH NO GROUND CONTACT R

WITH MINOR GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

PORTED, AND KENTUCKY

C. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED SEVERAL CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PLATOON SIZE UNITS BETWEEN QUANH TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE.

D. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED SCATTERED SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE PHU BAI AND DANANG TAOR'S WITH RECON NW OF AN HOA, ACCOUNTING FOR 31 VC KILLED BY ADJUSTIONN ARTILLERY, WITH THE "FIRECRACKER" ROUND, AND BY DIRECTING AIR STRIKES. IF THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA AND OPERATION MUSCATINE WITH THE MINOR CONTACT REPORT-

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0727 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ED. YESTERDAY, THE AMERICAL DIVISION COMMENCED TWO NEW OPERATIONS, OPERATION BURLINGTON TRAIL WITH THE CA OF ELEMENTS OF 1/46TH INF SOUTH OF TAM KY, AND OPERATION NORFOLK VICTRY WITH THE CA OF ELEMENTS OF 1/20TH INF SOUTHWEST OF QUANG NGAI.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

ENEMY INITIATED ATTACKS BY FIRE ON KSCB HAVE SHOWN SIGNIFICANT DECREASE. THE PATTERN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY INDICATES THAT THE ENEMY HAS PARTIALLY WITHDRAWN FROM THE IMMEDIATE KHE SANH AREA, AND MAY HAVE CROSSED THE LAOTIAN BORDER. USA AND ALL FORCES ARE NOW CONDUCTING COORDINATE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF KSCB. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO POSE A THREAT TO OUR LOC'S.

GP-4

BT

CO UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 1018 102465
ZNY CCCCC
O P 110621Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 111200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. THERE WAS A DECREASE IN SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN THE KHE SANH AREA, AS ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO AVOID ENGAGEMENT. ENEMY FORCES REMAIN IN AN OFFENSIVE POSTURE IN NORTHERN I CORPS AND CONTINUE TO POSE THREATS IN SOUTHERN I CORPS IN LOCATIONS SUCH AS DANANG, QUANG NGAI CITY AND TAM KY.

B. ONE PT-76 TANK WAS SIGHTED AND DESTROYED IN THE KHE SANH AREA NEAR THE LAOTIAN BORDER.

C. AMONG THE PRISONERS AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY PEGASUS FORCES, IT IS SIGNIFICANT TO NOTE THAT ALL THE PW'S HAVE BEEN MEMBERS OF THE 304TH NVA DIVISION, AND ONLY ONE DOCUMENT, FOUND EAST OF KHE SANH COMBAT BASE,

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IDENTIFIES ANY UNIT OF THE 325C NVA DIVISION. THAT DOCUMENT, WHICH CONTAINED THE LETTER BOX NUMBER OF THE 8TH BN, 29 TH REGT, WAS FOUND IN THE NORMALLY ACCEPTED OPERATING AREA OF THIS BATTALION.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. FOR THE SECOND CONSECUTIVE DAY, NO INCOMING ROUNDS FELL AT KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

B. THE FIRST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION REINF CONTINUED OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A YESTERDAY WITH ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND AIR STRIKES ACCOUNTING FOR MOST OF THE CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY. 1/9TH CAV, WHILE CONDUCTING AN AERIAL BDA OF AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE (XD746365) 10 KMS SW OF KSCB, OBSERVED APPROB 100 NVA IN THE OPEN AND 10 KBA. 1/9TH CAV ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH GUNSHIPS, AND CALLED FOR ARTY, RESULTING IN FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WITH 30 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND 3 BY GUNSHIPS.

IN ANOTHER AERIAL BDA FOR THREE TAC AIR STRIKES (XD751358), 1/9TH CAV COUNTED ONE SOVIET MADE PT-76 TANK DESTROYED WITH 15 NVA KBA.

C/2/7TH CAV FOUND 8 NVA KBA AND ARTY JUST SOUTH OF KSCB. US FORCES CONTINUED TO CAPTURE LARGE NUMBERS OF ENEMY WEAPONS, WITH A/2/5TH CAV FINDING A WPNS CACHE (XD853364) 5 KMS SOUTH OF KSCB CONTAINING 60 I/ WPNS.

C. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER AND NAPO-

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LEON/SALINE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, AN AERIAL OBSERVER CALLED IN AIR AND ARTY FIRES AND OBSERVED 7 ENEMY KBA AND ARTY EAST OF CON THIEN.

D. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, MODERATE GROUND CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES CONTINUED BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE. ELEMENTS OF 2/501ST ABN MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED REIN ENEMY COMPANY SUPPORTED BY SA/AV/RPG FIRE, 15 KMS SW OF QUANG TRI CITY. ENGAGING THE ENEMY, THE AIRBORNE TROOPS CONTINUED THE ATTACK THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT WITH TAC AIR AND ARTY SUPPORTING, RESULTING IN 36 NVA KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND 3 WPNS CAPTURED. IN ANOTHER CONTACT 18 KMS SW OF HUE, ELEMENTS OF 2/505TH ABN ENGAGED A SMALL ENEMY FORCE, WHICH FIRED MORTARS AND RPGS. THE 2/505TH ABN RETURNED THE FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, MORTARS, ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. THE ENEMY QUICKLY FLED, LEAVING BEHIND 9 ENEMYKIA AND 7 WEAPONS.

E. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS IN OPERATION HOUSTON OR IN THE PHU BAI TAOR. LIGHT TO MODERATE CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE DANANG TAOR, WITH THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTING 18 EN KIA WITH 3 WPNS CAPTURED IN A NIGHTTIME AMBUSH OF A VC PLAT BY 5TH ROK CO 10 KMS SW OF HOI AN. THE 7TH USMC REGT REPORTED 12000 LBS

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF RICE CAPTURED WEST OF HILL 55, AND IN OPERATION JASPER SQUARE, WHICH COMMENCED YESTERDAY, MARINES OF THE 7TH REGT REPORTED MODERATE SPORADIC CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE FORCE, RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA WITH 3 PW'S AND 10 WPNS CAPTURED.

F. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, NORFOLK VICTORY, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, REPORTING LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT WITH 144 WPNS CAPTURED. 125 OF THE WPNS, INCLUDING 2 CS/WPNS, WERE FOUND BY SOLDIERS OF 4/3D BN, WHO WERE LED TO THE CACHE 12 KMS WEST OF QUANG NGAI BY A VC PW.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE POSSIBILITY OF COUNTER ATTACKS IN THE KHE SANH AREA IN COMPANY AND BATTALION STRENGTH IS EVER PRESENT.

B. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO THREATEN CRITICAL AREAS, AWAITING AN OPPORTUNE TIME TO LAUNCH ATTACKS AGAINST SMALL, ISOLATED UNITS OR LARGE INSTALLATIONS JUDGED UNPREPARED. HEAVIER ATTACKS BY FIRE ARE MORE PROBABLE AS THE ENEMY EXPLOITS HIS IMPROVED LOC'S

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 0914 101200H
ZNY CCCCC
O 100653Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PAC COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW COC
AMERICAL DIV TOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 101200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY HAS NOT YET ORGANIZED A COORDINATED DEFENSE AGAINST ALLIED UNITS ENGAGED IN OPERATION PEGASUS. TO THIS POINT THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF POOR MORALE AND LOGISTIC DIFFICULTIES BASED SOLELY UPON INITIAL INTERROGATION OF THE FEW LOW RANKING POW'S CAPTURED TO DATE.

B. WEST OF HUE, 101ST AIRBORNE DIV ELEMENTS DISCOVERED NINE 122MM ROCKETS LAYED OUT ON SANDBAGS, READY TO BE LAUNCHED FROM THE SANDBAGS. THIS LAUNCH METHOD CONSIDERABLY DECREASES THE ENEMY LOGISTICAL AND MOVEMENT PROBLEM BY DOING AWAY WITH THE NEED

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 0914 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR A LAUNCHER, AND ALSO COULD PERMIT A WIDER USE OF THE ROCKETS IN A DIRECT SUPPORT ROLE. THE ACCURACY OF FIRE IN THIS METHOD OF LAUNCH IS BELIEVED TO BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A CONTINUED YESTERDAY WITH THE "SKY TROOPERS" OF THE 1ST ACD AND ARVN ABN TROOPS CONTINUING TO FIND CACHES OF AMMO AND WEAPONS AND MASS GRAVES OF ENEMY KILLED BY ARTY AND AIR STRIKES, AND 1ST USMC REGT CONTINUING OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS NORTH AND SOUTH OF RTE 9, WHILE THE 26TH USMC REGT CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WEST OF KSCB. YESTERDAY US FORCES IN SCATTERED CONTACTS ACCOUNTED FOR 109 ENEMY KIA (94 IN MASS GRAVES) AND 108 WPSN CAPTURED (72 IN WPSN CACHE) WHILE ARVN FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 43 ENEMY KIA (35 IN MASS GRAVES) AND 6 WPSN CAPTURED.

B. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

C. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE 101ST ABN DPI REPORTED

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 0914 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODERATE ENEMY CONTACT NORTHWEST OF HUE, TO INCLUDE ELEMENTS OF 1/505TH MNBN SUPPORTED BY TAC, AIR AND ARTY, IN A FOUR HOUR BATTLE WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 7 KMS FROM HUE, RESULTING IN 14 ENEMY KIA AND AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED ON A ROCKET POSITION CITED PARA 1.B., RESULTING IN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION, WITH A LATER GROUND RECON OF THE AREA REVEALING 9 122MM ROCKETS APPARENTLY READY FOR LAUNCHING.

D. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT CONTACTS IN THE DANANG AND PHU BAI TAOR'S. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON. OPERATION JASPER SQUARE COMMENCED TODAY, 7 KM NE AN HOA.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA MUSCATINE, (6", 94") (8:594 (FORMERLY NORFOLK), AND BRULING TON TRAIL (FORMERLY BURLINGTON), WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

F. THE ENGINEER EFFORT ALONG ROUTE 9 IN OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A IS 93 PERCENT COMPLETED. THE 11TH ENGINEERS (USMC) AND THE NAVY SEABEES IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST USMC REGT HAVE REPAIRED 4 BRIDGES AND BYPASSES, INSTALLED 8 FIXED SPANS CONSISTING OF 250 FEET OF MATS BRIDGING MATERIAL INSTALLED 4 CULVERT BYPASSES AND REPAIRED AND IMPROVED ROUTE 9 UP TO VIC OF XD914403, 6 KMS FROM KSCB.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 0914 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENGINEERS ARE PRESENTLY WORKING ON THE FINAL BRIDGE/BYPASS BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH, AT THAT POINT.

IT IS ESTIMATED THAT ROUTE 9 WILL BE OPEN FOR LOGISTIC TRAFFIC ON 12 APRIL 68.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

DISCOVERY OF CONSIDERABLE AMMOUNTS OF WEAPONS AND MATERIAL IN CACHES IN OPERATION PEGASUS LAM SO 207A SUPPORTS A CONCLUSION THAT THE ENEMY HAS YET TO ORGANIZE EITHER A COORDINATED DEFENSE OR A COORDINATED PLANNED WITHDRAWAL. INSTEAD, ALL INDICATIONS TO DATE SUPPORT A CONCLUSION THAT HE IS STILL RESPONDING TO THE ALLIED INITIATIVE IN A PIECE MEAL FASHION WITH UNITS AND PORTIONS OF UNITS WHOSE COMBAT EFFICIENCY MAY HAVE BEEN SERIOUSLY DIMINISHED.

GP-4

BT

CO UUMSEA
DE UUMSEA 1018 10246
ZNY CCCCC
O P 110621Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSEA/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 111200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. THERE WAS A DECREASE IN SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN THE KHE SANH AREA, AS ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO AVOID ENGAGEMENT. ENEMY FORCES REMAIN IN AN OFFENSIVE POSTURE IN NORTHERN I CORPS AND CONTINUE TO POSE THREATS IN SOUTHERN I CORPS IN LOCATIONS SUCH AS DANANG, QUANG NGAI CITY AND TAM KY.

B. ONE PT-76 TANK WAS SIGHTED AND DESTROYED IN THE KHE SANH AREA NEAR THE LAOTIAN BORDER.

C. AMONG THE PRISONERS AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY PEGASUS FORCES, IT IS SIGNIFICANT TO NOTE THAT ALL THE PW'S HAVE BEEN MEMBERS OF THE 304TH NVA DIVISION, AND ONLY ONE DOCUMENT, FOUND EAST OF KHE SANH COMBAT BASE,

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IDENTIFIES ANY UNIT OF THE 325C NVA DIVISION. THAT DOCUMENT, WHICH CONTAINED THE LETTER BOX NUMBER OF THE 8TH BN, 29 TH REGT, WAS FOUND IN THE NORMALLY ACCEPTED OPERATING AREA OF THIS BATTALION.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. FOR THE SECOND CONSECUTIVE DAY, NO INCOMING ROUNDS FELL AT KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

B. THE FIRST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION REINF CONTINUED OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A YESTERDAY WITH ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND AIR STRIKES ACCOUNTING FOR MOST OF THE CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY. 1/9TH CAV, WHILE CONDUCTING AN AERIAL BDA OF AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE (XD746365) 10 KMS SW OF KSCB, OBSERVED APPROB 100 NVA IN THE OPEN AND 10 KBA. 1/9TH CAV ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH GUNSHIPS, AND CALLED FOR ARTY, RESULTING IN FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WITH 30 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND 3 BY GUNSHIPS.

IN ANOTHER AERIAL BDA FOR THREE TAC AIR STRIKES (XD751358), 1/9TH CAV COUNTED ONE SOVIET MADE PT-76 TANK DESTROYED WITH 15 NVA KBA.

C/2/7TH CAV FOUND 8 NVA KBA AND ARTY JUST SOUTH OF KSCB. US FORCES CONTINUED TO CAPTURE LARGE NUMBERS OF ENEMY WEAPONS, WITH A/2/5TH CAV FINDING A WPNS CACHE (XD853364) 5 KMS SOUTH OF KSCB CONTAINING 60 I/WPNS.

C. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER AND NAPO-

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LEON/SALINE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, AN AERIAL OBSERVER CALLED IN AIR AND ARTY FIRES AND OBSERVED 7 ENEMY KBA AND ARTY EAST OF CON THIEN.

D. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, MODERATE GROUND CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES CONTINUED BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE. ELEMENTS OF 2/501ST ABN MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED REIN ENEMY COMPANY SUPPORTED BY SA/AV/RPG FIRE, 15 KMS SW OF QUANG TRI CITY. ENGAGING THE ENEMY, THE AIRBORNE TROOPS CONTINUED THE ATTACK THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT WITH TAC AIR AND ARTY SUPPORTING, RESULTING IN 36 NVA KIA WITH 2 PW'S AND 3 WPNS CAPTURED. IN ANOTHER CONTACT 18 KMS SW OF HUE, ELEMENTS OF 2/505TH ABN ENGAGED A SMALL ENEMY FORCE, WHICH FIRED MORTARS AND RPGS. THE 2/505TH ABN RETURNED THE FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, MORTARS, ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. THE ENEMY QUICKLY FLED, LEAVING BEHIND 9 ENEMYKIA AND 7 WEAPONS.

E. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS IN OPERATION HOUSTON OR IN THE PHU BAI TAOR. LIGHT TO MODERATE CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE DANANG TAOR, WITH THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTING 18 EN KIA WITH 3 WPNS CAPTURED IN A NIGHTTIME AMBUSH OF A VC PLAT BY 5TH ROK CO 10 KMS SW OF HOI AN. THE 7TH USMC REGT REPORTED 12000 LBS

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF RICE CAPTURED WEST OF HILL 55, AND IN OPERATION JASPER SQUARE, WHICH COMMENCED YESTERDAY, MARINES OF THE 7TH REGT REPORTED MODERATE SPORADIC CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE FORCE, RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA WITH 3 PW'S AND 10 WPNS CAPTURED.

F. THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, NORFOLK VICTORY, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, REPORTING LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT WITH 144 WPNS CAPTURED. 125 OF THE WPNS, INCLUDING 2 CS/WPNS, WERE FOUND BY SOLDIERS OF 4/3D BN, WHO WERE LED TO THE CACHE 12 KMS WEST OF QUANG NGAI BY A VC PW.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE POSSIBILITY OF COUNTER ATTACKS IN THE KHE SANH AREA IN COMPANY AND BATTALION STRENGTH IS EVER PRESENT.

B. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO THREATEN CRITICAL AREAS, AWAITING AN OPPORTUNE TIME TO LAUNCH ATTACKS AGAINST SMALL, ISOLATED UNITS OR LARGE INSTALLATIONS JUDGED UNPREPARED. HEAVIER ATTACKS BY FIRE ARE MORE PROBABLE AS THE ENEMY EXPLOITS HIS IMPROVED LOC'S

GP-4
BT

00 UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 1098 1030
ZNY CCCCC
O 120509Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS TOC V
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 121200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY IN NORTHERN I CORPS CONTINUES AT A LOW LEVEL. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE SOURCES INDICATE CONTINUING ENEMY PRESENCE IN THE CAMP CARROLL AND CON THIEN AREAS, BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH NVA DIVISION. FRIENDLY FORCES IN OPERATION CARENTAN II CONTINUE TO MEET MODERATE RESISTANCE FROM ENEMY FORCES BETWEEN HAI LANG AND HUE. ALTHOUGH THERE HAS BEEN NO APPARENT REINFORCEMENT OF ENEMY UNITS IN THE AREA THE ENEMY SHOWS NO SIGNS OF LEAVING THE LOWLAND AREAS AND CONTINUES TO THREATEN ROUTE 1 FROM

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1098 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PHU LOC TO NORTH AND FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS ALONG THE COASTAL PLAIN FROM PHU LOC TO DONG HA. ENEMY USE OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS CONTINUES AT A RELATIVELY HIGHLEVEL THROUGHOUT THE I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. THE 1ST ACD (CREIN AND THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A WITH THE ENEMY GENERALLY AVOIDING CONTACT. THE 3RD BDE CONTINUED OPERATIONS AT KSCB, THE 2ND BDE CONTINUED OPERATIONS SOUTH AND SE OF KSCB, THE 1ST MAR REGT CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH AND SOUTH OF RTE 9, 6 KMS EAST OF KSCB, AND THE 26TH MAR REGT CONTINUED OPERATIONS WEST OF KSCB WITH THE 21ST ARVN ABN BN CONTINUING OPERATIONS SW OF KSCB. THE 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD MOVED TO LZ'S BETTY, SHARON, AND PEDRO SOUTH OF QUANG TRI CITY, WITH THE 37TH ARVN RANGER BN MOVING TO DANANG. RTE 9 WAS OPENED BY ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM MCA LU TO KSCB FROM N. LANCASTER, KENTUCKY, AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. 3/9 AT THON SON LAM, HOWEVER, REPORTED RECEIVING 27 ARTY ROUND RESULTING IN 4 US PERS WIA (EVAC) WITH ONE 175MM GUN DESTROYED.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. THE 101ST ABN DIV, IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, REPORTED MODERATE CONTACT BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT GROUND ACTION WAS THE ENGAGEMENT OF 2/501ST ABN WITH A REINF EN CO 15 KMS ESE OF QUANG TRI CITY. THE BATTLE STARTED AT 101300H AND CONTINUED ALL NIGHT, WITH THE CONTACT BREAKING AT 111430H. THE ATK WAS SUPPORTED BY ARTILLERY, TAS, GUNSHIPS AND FLARE SHIPS, RESULTING IN 66 ENEMY KIA WITH 2 PW'S, 15 IWC, A C/1/505TH ABN FND 10 ENEMY BODIES AND ONE I/WPN 8 KMS NW OF HUE

D. YESTERDAY IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND JASPER SQUARE, THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT,

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN NORFOLK VICTORY, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND IN THE CHU LAI TAOR. IN THE DUC PHO AREA, D/3/1ST CAVALRY, ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE IN A TUNNEL, RESULTING IN 20 VC KILLED AND ONE WEAPON CAPTURED.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

EXCEPT IN THE CARENTAN AREA, THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID GROUND CONTACT WHILE CONDUCTING ATTACKS BY FIRE, HARASSMENT AND TERRORISM.

GP-4

BT

RYYRYYRYYRYYRYYRU M M
FMAW DE MAF AND NR 405 405

LT TIDWELL

OO UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 1182 1040527
ZNY CCCCC
O 130527Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS V TOC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 131200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

INCOMING MORTAR, ARTILLERY AND ROCKET FIRE IN THE KHE SANH AREA INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. IN THE VICINITY OF CAMP CARROLL THE ENEMY DETANATED MINES AT TWO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ON ROUTE 9 IN AN EFFORT TO INTERFERE WITH LOGISTICAL MOVEMENT ALONG THIS VITAL LOC. DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY ELEMENTS OF THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION EAST OF CAMP EVANS AND NORTH OF HUE INDICATE THAT THE ENEMY FORCES INVOLVED IN THE 12 APRIL CONTACT VIC (YD675311) WERE APPROXIMATELY TWO COMPANIES OF THE 1ST BN, 803D NVA REGT. IN SOUTHERN I CORPS, THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID GROUND CONTACT, WHILE REACTING TO FRIENDLY FORCE'S INCURSIONS INTO HIS SAFEHAVENS BY INDIRECT FIRE, MINES/BOOBY TRAPS

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1182 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND HARRASSING ATTACKS DIRECTED PRIMARILY AGAINST NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. THE 1ST ACD (-) (REINF) AND THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AT KSCB AND EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST OF KSCB WITH MINOR GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. C/1/5TH CAV CONDUCTED AN AIR ASSAULT INTO A HOT LZ 10 KMS SOUTH OF KHE SANH, PREVIOUSLY PREPARED BY ARTY AND GUNSHIPS, QUICKLY ENGAGED THE ENEMY FORCING HIM TO BREAK CONTACT. RESULTS WERE 12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC AND 3 RADIO S CAPTURED. IN ANOTHER CONTACT, 7 KMS SW OF KSCB, A/1/9TH CAV ENGAGED AND KILLED 5 NVA WITH GU SHIPS. NIN OTHER SCATTERED GROUND CONTACTS, US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 17 ENEMY KILLED WITH 6 PW'S AND 21 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

B. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER, KENTUCKY, AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. YES-TERDAY, THE 4TH MAR REGT COMMENCED OPERATION CHARLTON, WITH 3/5TH CAV (-) (REIN) AND 1/4TH MAR (-) (REIN).

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION CARENTAN II WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED BETWEEN QUANG TRI CITY AND THE CITY OF HUE.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1182 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED MINOR GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON. IN THE DANANG TAOR (INCLUDING OPERATION JASPER SQUARE AND THE 2ND ROK BRIGADE'S OPERATION BRILLIANT DRAGON) A TOTAL OF 33 ENEMY WERE KILLED AND 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WAS BY THE ROK MARINES, A NIGHT AMBUSH OF A VC PLATOON BY A ROK COMPANY PATROL, 4 KMS NORTH OF HOI AN, RESULTED IN 13 VC KILLED AND 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVDSION CONTINUED OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND NORFOLK VICTORY WITH MINOR ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED NORTH OF TIEN PHUCO AND WEST OF TAM KY. IN OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY, 54 WEAPONS WERE FOUND IN A WEAPONS CACHE BY D/1/20TH INFANTRY 14 KMS SOUTHWEST OF QUANG NGAI CITY.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO AVOID DIRECT CONTACT WHILE RELYING ON INDIRECT MEANS FOR INFLECTING CASUALTIES ON FRIENDLY FORCES AND INTERDICTING OUR LOC'S.

B. ENEMY ACTIVITY REFLECTS AN INCREASE IN THE DANANG TAOR AND THE AREA GENERALLY WEST OF TAM KY AND NORTH OF THIEN PHUOC.

GP-4

BT

NNNNK VOTWNN

ZNY CCCCC
 O 140715Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS TOC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 141200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE ENEMY SITUATION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, AS ENEMY INITIATED ACITIATED ACTIVITY REMAINS PRIMARILY IN THE FORM OF REACTION TO ALLIED INITIATIVES. INDIRECT FIRE ATTACKS, MINES/BOOBY TRAPS AND HARASSMENT ACTIVITIES CHARACTERIZE THE ENEMY ACTIONS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. THE 1 ST ACD (-) (REINF) AND THE ARVN TASK FORCE CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AT KSCB AND EAST, SOUTH AND WEST OF KSCB. THE 1ST ACD CP AND ELEMENTS OF THE 3RD BDE REPORTED CLOSED CAMP EVANS AS OF 0900 HOURS THIS MORNING. ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN, 12TH CAV,

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1271 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHILE CONDUCTING A SWEEP OF THE LANG VEI AREA, FOUND 11 NVA BODIES AND A CACHE CONTAINING ENEMY AND US WPNS AND AMMO, INCLUDING 30 I/WPNS, 32 CS/WPNS, 113,000 SA RDS, 400 M-79 RDS, 5,000 81MM MORT RDS, AND 50 106 MM AND 1,000 57MM RR RDS. THERE WAS NO OTHER SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED.

B. THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY, NAPOLEON/SALINE, AND CHARLTON WITH NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

C. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED MINOR GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION CARENTAN II.

D. THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED MINOR GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND IN PHU BAI TAOR. IN THE DANANG TAOR,

A PLATOON AMBUSH FROM THE 1ST ROK COMPANY CONDUCTED A NIGHT AMBUSH 7 KMS NORTHWEST OF HOI AN, RESULTING IN 11 VC KILLED WITH 2 WEAPONS, ASSORTED AMMUNITION AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT CAPTURED. SIX KMS EAST OF HUE, ELEMENTS OF 1/27 MAR, WHILE CONDUCTING A SWEEP, WERE ENGAGED BY ESTIMATED 2 NVA CO'S ARMED WITH 50 CAL MG, B-40 RKTs AND 82MM MORT IN FORTIFIED PSN AROUND A VILLAGE. 1/27 (-), SPTD BY AIR AND ARTY ACCOUNTED FOR 62 NVA KIA, WHILE TAKING 20 USMC KIA AND 27 USMC WIA (EVAC).

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1271 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. THE AMERICAL DIVDSION REPORTED MODERATE GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATION WHEELER/WALLOWA. AT 130010H, 2 PLAT/E/3/21ST INF, WHILE IN THEIR NDP (BT132234) 17 KMS WEST OF TAM KY, REC'D SA, MORTAR AND HAND GRENADE FIRE FOLLOWED BY 2 CO'S OF ENEMY ATTACKING IN 2 ELEMENTS, ONE ELEMENT BLOCKING TO NORTH AND THE OTHER MAKING A GROUND ATK. ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY SUPPORTED. CONTACT BROKE AT 0130H.

RESULTING IN 13 US KIA, 28 US WIA (21 EVAC) WITH 6 ENEMY KIA. IN SCATTERED CONTACTS IN OPERATION BURLINGTON TRAIL, ELEMENTS OF THE 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE COUNTED 22 ENEMY KILLED AND 26 WEAPONS CAPTURED. IN OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY, D/1/20TH INF FOUND A WEAPONS CACHE WITH 59 ENEMY WEAPONS, INCLUDING ONE 81MM MRTAR COMPLETE, 14 KMS SOUTHWEST OF QUANG NGAI CITY. MINOR GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE DUC PHO AREA WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION MUSCATINE OR THE CHU LAI TAOR.

F. YESTERDAY, THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 67 ENEMY KIA WITH 158 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 132400H.

G. ABOUT MIDNIGHT, 13 APR, 7TH AF REPORTED LARGE ENEMY TROOP SIGHTING MOVING SOUTH (YD2380), 7 KMS NNE OF GIO LINH. TPQ, ARTY, AND NGF FIRED ON AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1271 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

ALLIED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS CONTINUE WITH THE ENEMY GENERALLY AVOIDING CONTACT. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF RENEWING OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SELECTED AREAS THROUGHOUT THE I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE AT TIMES OF HIS CHOOSING.

GP-4
 BT

0 170617Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 171200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

- A. ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY INCREASED DURING THE PERIOD, PRIMARILY IN THE FORM OF ATTACKS BY FIRE. THE TEMPO OF ENEMY RESISTANCE TO ALLIED GROUND FORCES IN THE KHE SANH AREA CONTINUES TO INCREASE TO INCLUDE RENEWAL OF ATTACKS BY FIRE UPON KSCB ITSELF.
- B. A RECENTLY CAPTURED PRISONER, TAKEN ON HILL 881N, STATED THAT EVEN THOUGH HE BELIEVED THE 325C NVA DIVISION HAD WITHDRAWN, ANOTHER REGIMENT WAS ON ITS WAY INTO THE KHE SANH AREA FROM NORTH VIETNAM.
- C. SLAR AND APD READOUTS INDICATE THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND PRESENCE ARE HIGH BETWEEN BASE AREA 607 VIC (YC7473), RUONG RUONG VIC (YC8784),

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1496 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND ELEPHANT VALLEY WEST OF DANANG.

D. ROKMC ELEMENTS CONTINUE TO MEET SCATTERED ENEMY RESISTANCE WEST OF HOI AN. ROKMC FORCES HAVE BEEN CITED AS ENEMY TARGETS IN RECENT PW AND AGENT REPORTS.

E. IN THE SOUTHERN TWO PROVINCES, THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID MAJOR GROUND CONTACT, WHILE CONTINUING TO HARASS ALLIED FORCES AND TO RESUPPLY HIS OWN FORCES.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

- A. THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPERATION SCOTLAND II WITH MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. ELEMENTS OF THE 26TH MAR REGT DEPARTED KHE SANH, CLOSING QUANG TRI BY LATE AFTERNOON, AND BEING REPLACED AT KHE SANH BY THE 1ST MAR REGT. LATE YESTERDAY MORNING, A PATROL FROM CO A, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR, SUPPORTED CONTINUOUSLY BY AIR AND ARTY, AND LATER REINF BY CO'S C AND D, ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY BN SUPPORTED WITH MORTARS AND ROCKETS IN A BUNKER COMPLEX 4 KMS WSW OF KSCBM, WITH THE ENEMY UNLEASHING OVER 100 MIXED MORTAR AND ROCKET ROUNDS, RESULTING IN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES OF 17 USMC KIA, AND 35 WIA (EVAC); AS OF THIS TIME, KNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES ARE 7 NVA KIA WITH 1 IWC.
- B. YESTERDAY, AN ARTY AO ADJUSTED FIRING BATTERIES OF THE 1ST BN,

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1496 C O N F I D E N T I A L

30TH ARTY, 1ST ACD ON A TARGET 7 KMS WEST OF CAMP EVANS RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA WITH 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

C. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE 101ST ABN DIV REPORTED MODERATE CONTACT SOUTH WEST OF HUE. CO A, 2ND BN, 327TH ABN SUPPORTED BY ARTY AND AIR STRIKES, MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIATED ENEMY PLATOON ARMED WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. AFTER ONE HOUR OF FIGHTING THE ENEMY FLED LEAVING 9 NVA KIA, WITH ONE US KIA AND 9 WIA.

D. THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN THE PHU BAI TAOR IN OPN HOUSTON. THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR IN OPN BRILLIANT DRAGON.

E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA; NO GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY OR THE CHU LAI TAOR.

F. YESTERDAY, IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 118 ENEMY KILLED WITH 2 PW'S AND 14 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 162400H. 1200 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH ALL

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1496 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B-52 STRIKES ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. OPERATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A WHICH TERMINATED 150800H, WAS AN OVERWHELMING SUCCESS. IN ADDITION TO BREAKING THE SEIGE OF KHE SANH COMBAT BASE, US FORCES IN 14 DAYS OF FIGHTING, KILLED 1044 NVA WITH 9 PW'S, 539 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND 184 CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED; ALLIED FORCES SUSTAINED 41 SOLDIERS AND 51 MARINES KILLED WITH 208 SOLDIERS AND 459 MARINES WOUNDED.

B. THE CONCENTRATIONS OF ENEMY FORCES IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES CONTINUED TO THREATEN ALLIED INSTALLATIONS AND LOC'S. HEAVIER ATTACKS BY FIRE AND INCREASING ATTEMPTS AT LOC INTERDICTION AND PROPAGANDA ARE MORE PROBABLE AS THE ENEMY EXPLOITS HIS IMPROVED LOC'S AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OFFENSIVE INITIATIVES.

C. THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION IS CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE IN THE ASHAU VALLEY AREA IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. ALSO, PLANNED TACTICAL AIR SORTIES AND B-52 STRIKES ON ENEMY COMPLEXES AND WEAPON POSITIONS CONTINUE IN THE AREA.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF
WING NR 577
DIV NR 359
I CORP NR 1118

OO UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 1579 1090621
ZNY CCCCC
O 180621Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROV CORPS COC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

Nothing again today

JD-

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 181200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THE TEMPO OF ENEMY RESISTANCE IN THE KHE SANH AREA REMAINED HIGH DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, PRIMARILY IN THE FORM OF ATTACKS BY FIRE. ENEMY FORCES ALONG THE EASTERN PORTION OF ROUTE 547 CONTINUE TO OFFER RESISTANCE TO 101ST ABN DIV ELEMENTS OPERATING ALONG THE ROAD. ENEMY FORCES IN THE CON THIEN, DONG HA AND HOI AN AREAS WERE CONTACTED IN LIMITED ENGAGEMENTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. THE ENEMY CONTINUED HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE; 100 ARTILLERY AND 165 ROCKET INCOMING ROUNDS WERE COUNTED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE,

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH 48 ARTILLERY AND 72 ROCKET ROUNDS LANDING ON KHE SANH COMBAT BASE, RESULTING IN 2 PERSONNEL KILLED AND 20 WOUNDED WITH 18 EVACUATED. IN NORTHERN THUA THIEN PROVINCE, HQ AND SERVICE CO, 1/27 MAR, 1 THEIR DEF POS 5 KMS NE OF HUE, REC'D 75 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 26 WIA (16 EVAC).

B. THE 3RD MAR DIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH MINOR CONTACT REPORTED. IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, RENEWED FIGHTING BY 1/9 MAR WITH AN ENEMY BATTALION IN A BUNKER COMPLEX 4 KMS WSW OF KSCB, RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES OF 2 USMC KIA, 21 WIA (ONE EVAC); SINCE THE BATTLE BEGAN AT 161050H, CUM CASUALTIES ARE 19 USMC KIA, 56 WIA (36 EVAC), AND 20 KNOWN NVA KIA. IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, 6 KMS SE OF CON THIEN, A PATROL FROM 3/3 MAR EXCHANGED SA FIRE WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 EN KIA WITH 2 IWC. CONTINUING THEIR MISSION, THE PATROL WAS SUDDENLY HIT BY MORTAR AND AW FIRE ON BOTH FLANKS. CONTACT BROKE AT 1430H WITH CUM CASUALTIES OF 2 USMC KIA, 14 WIA (EVAC) AND 2 EN KIA. ADDITIONAL EN LOSSES ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

IN OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE, AT 1300H, A/1/3 ENGAGED AN ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH AW 11 KMS EAST OF DONG HA, SUPPORTED BY MORTAR, ARTY, AND TAC AIR AND LATER REINF BY C/1/3. CONTACT BROKE AT 2030H WITH 8 USMC KIA, 13 WIA (EVAC) AND 7 NVA KIA. IN A DELAYED REPORT, OPERATION

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHARLTON WAS REPORTED TO HAVE TERMINATED AT 161200H. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION LANCASTER II.

C. YESTERDAY, THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS AREA OF OPERATION.

D. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION REPORTED ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND BATTALION, 327TH MEETING WITH INCREASED ENEMY RESISTANCE NEAR ROUTE 547, 20 KMS SOUTHWEST OF HUE. CO C, IN A TWO HOUR BATTLE, SUPPORTED BY ARTY AND TAC AIR, ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY ARMED WITH SA, AW AND RPG'S. A SEARCH FOR THE ENEMY CONTINUES. KNOWN CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME ARE 1 US KIA, 22 WIA, AND 16 EN KIA.

E. THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON OR THE PHU BAI TAOR. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED BY THE 2ND ROKMC BDE.

F. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL. IN THE DUC PHO AREA, CO A, 3RD BN, 1ST INF, SUPPORTED BY TAS, ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RESULTS WERE 9 VC KIA, AND ONE IWC WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY OR THE CHU LAI TAOR.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 96 ENEMY KILLED WITH 17 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 172400H. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 210 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 97 TACTICAL SORTIES AND 60 B-52'S IN 10 STRIKES DELIVERED 1500 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH 7 STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMZ COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY AND 3 STRIKES ON ENEMY LOC'S IN VICINITY OF ROUTE 547. ES

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. NVA/VC FORCES CONTINUE TO POSE THREATS IN WIDELY SCATTERED AREAS OF CORPS, WHILE CONDUCTING LIMITED ACTIONS OF A HARASSING NATURE. LOC IMPROVEMENT, RESUPPLY AND REPLACEMENT EFFORTS BY THE ENEMY CONTINUE. B. FIRE SUPPORT CONTINUES AT A HIGH LEVEL AT KHE SANH, IN ASHAU VALLEY AND ALONG RTE 547 AS ALLIED FORCES PREPARE TO LAUNCH NEW OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DE HUMSEA 1655 110000Z
ZNY 00000
O 190427Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO HUMSEA/MAFV COC
INFO HUMSEM/PROV CORPS COC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/FIRST MAF OPNS
ZEN/AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 191200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, THE LEVEL OF ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DECREASED. NORMALLY RELIABLE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES HAVE REPORTED RECENT HEAVY WATER MOVEMENT FROM DONG HI TOWARDS THE SOUTH AND LARGE NUMBERS OF ENEMY VEHICLES MOVING SOUTH ON ROUTE 92 WEST OF QUANG TRI PROVINCE, AS THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO INFILTRATE PERSONNEL AND SUPPLIES FROM NORTH VIETNAM. INFRARED AND SLAR READOUTS IN THE RUONG RUONG AREA BETWEEN ASHAU VALLEY AND DANANG, AND IN ELEPHANT VALLEY, WEST NORTHWEST OF DANANG, INDICATE CONTINUING ENEMY ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT.

PAGE TWO HUMSEA 1655 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. THE 3RD MARDIV, CONTINUING OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATIONS LANCASTER II AND NAPOLEON/SALINE. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II OR KENTUCKY. ENEMY INCOMING DECREASED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, WITH 12 MORTAR, 12 ARTY, AND 34 ROCKET ROUNDS RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 14 WIA (6 EVAC).
B. YESTERDAY THE 1ST AGD REPORTED 2 ENEMY KILLED BY 3RD BRIGADE SCOUTS AND 4 ENEMY KILLED BY GUNSHIPS OF THE 1ST SQ, 9TH AIR CAV.
C. IN OPERATION CARENTAN II, THE 101ST ABN DIV REPORTED ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND BN, 327TH ABN CONTINUING TO MEET ENEMY RESISTANCE ON ROUTE 27; IN A FOUR HOUR BATTLE YESTERDAY MORNING, CO B 2/327TH SPD BY AIR AND ARTY IN THE VICINITY OF GUMBERLAND TSB (YD0050782) REC'D SA/AV FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. FORCED TO BREAK CONTACT THE ENEMY FLED, LEAVING 5 ENEMY KIA; THERE WERE 11 US SOLDIERS WIA (EVAC). IN ANOTHER CONTACT 8 KMS NORTH OF HUE, CO D, 1ST BN, 501ST ABN MADE CONTACT WITH THE POINT ELEMENTS OF A LATER EST ENEMY CO. THE REMAINDER OF THE 1/501ST ABN, REINF WITH CO B, 2/501ST ABN AND SPD BY ARTY AND TAS, WAS COMMITTED, RESULTING IN 11 EN KIA AND 3 L/WPNS DEST WITH ONE US KIA AND 11 WIA (6 EVAC).

PAGE THREE HUMSEA 1655 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED A SQUAD AMBUSH, EN ROUTE TO ITS NIGHT AMBUSH POSITION WAS REINF BY A REACTION SQUAD AND SUPPORTED BY ARTY, AS IT ENGAGED 19 VC CROSSING A ROAD WEST OF HILL 35, BENDING EAST; RESULTS WERE 8 VC KIA AND 5 IWC WITH 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN COMMENCED AT 190000H WITH THE 3TH MARINES CONTROLLING COMBAT OPERATIONS NORTH OF THE PHU BAI TAOR IN THE PHU VANG DISTRICT. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON OR THE PHU BAI TAOR.
E. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. IN THE CHU LAI TAOR, A "KIT CARSON" SCOUT RECOGNIZED FIVE VC RESULTING IN 5 PW,S CAPTURED IN A VILLAGE 20 KMS NORTH OF QUANG NGAI WEST OF ROUTE 1. NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY.
F. OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 COMMENCED AT 190000H WITH THE 3TH BATTALION, 7TH CAVALRY CONDUCTING AN AIR ASSAULT ON HILL 1228 (YD252 890) IN A SHAU VALLEY; NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED. THE 196TH LT INF BDE, COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT FROM THE AMERICAL DIV TAOR TO CAM EVANS FUTURE OPS IN SUPPORT OF DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 83 ENEMY KILLED WITH 7 PW,S AND 13

PAGE FOUR HUMSEA 1655 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 182400H; FVMAF LOSSES WERE 3 KIA AND 91 WIA (75 EVAC).

G. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 232 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 156 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 62 SORTIES, WITH 16 OF THESE IN ASHAU VALLEY; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 15 SORTIES. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 115 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 95 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH 63 IN ASHAU VALLEY AND 8 NEAR ROUTE 347. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 2 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 18 SORTIES. 30 B-52,S FLEW 5 STRIKES DELIVERING 750 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH 3 STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY AND 2 STRIKES ON ENEMY LOC,S IN VICINITY OF ROUTE 347.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 IS A COORDINATED OFFENSIVE OPERATION CONTROLLED BY PROVISIONAL CORPS VIETNAM AND THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION WITH THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION AND THE 3RD ARVN INFANTRY REGIMENT AIR ASSAULTING INTO ASHAU VALLEY WHILE THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION AND THE ARVN AIRBORNE TASK FORCE ATTACK ALONG AXIS ROUTE 347 TOWARDS ASHAU.
B. ALTHOUGH ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID CONTACT, HIS SPORADIC ATTACKS

PAGE FIVE HUMSEA 1655 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY FIRE ON OUTLYING COMBAT BASES INDICATE THAT HE MAY BE ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE INTO POSITIONS FROM WHICH HE COULD LAUNCH AN ATTACK OR OBTAIN SUPPLIES.

CP-4
BT

00 000000
 DE UUMSEA 1735 1110715
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 200715Z APR 68
 M III MAF COC
 D UUMSE/MAVC COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVGRPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 201200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THE LEVEL OF ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. PRIMARILY AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES ALONG ROUTE 9 TO THE WEST OF CA LU AND IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE DANANG TAOR. GROUND AND AIR RECONNAISSANCE REPORTED INCREASED SIGHTINGS AND MOVEMENT IN THE

CHARLIE RIDGE AREA WEST OF DANANG, AND ALONG THE SONG KY LAM SOUTH OF DANANG. DESPITE HPE LACK OF ACTIVITY NORTHWEST OF DANANG DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, RECENT INTELLIGENCE HAS REVEALED CONSIDERABLE ENEMY PRESENCE IN THIS AREA. AS FRIENDLY FORCES DEPLOYED IN OPERATION DELAWARE, THE ENEMY AA ACTIVITY IN ASHAU VALLEY AND ALONG ROUTE

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

347/547A INCREASED IN INTENSITY AND EFFECTIVENESS. BASE AREAS 101 AND 114 REMAIN CENTERS OF SIZEABLE ENEMY FORCES, CAPABLE OF ATTACKING QUANG TRI CITY, THE HUE/PHU BAI AREA, AND FRIENDLY FORCES ALONG ROUTE 1 FROM PHU LOC TO DONG HA.

2. OPERATION/JL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, THE ENEMY CONTINUED HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE; TOTAL INCOMING WAS 60 MORTAR, 31 ARTILLERY, AND ONE ROCKET BOUNDS, RESULTING IN 10 WIA (7 EVAC). IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, ELEMENTS OF 3/1 MAR EXCHANGED SA FIRE WITH THE POINT ELEMENTS OF AN ENEMY COMPANY SPT'D BY 60MM MORT ON RTE 9, 6 KMS WEST OF CA LU. AT THE SAME TIME, A CONVOY CONSISTING OF 11 TRKS AND ONE TANK WAS AMBUSHED RESULTING IN 4 TRUCKS HEAVILY DAMAGED; WITH THE REMAINING VEHICLES RETURNING TO CA LU. G/2/9 MAR WAS HELO LIFTED INTO PSNS SMITH OF RTE 9 TO REINF THE ATK. INTERIM REPMRTS INDICATE THAT 4 USMC WERE KIA AND 22 WIA(EVAC) WITH REPORT OF ENEMY LOSSES NOT YET RECEIVED. HHE 3 RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/ SALINE WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

B. YESTERDAY, THE 101ST ABN DIV REPORTED THAO HHE 1ST BN, 501ST ABN (REINF) SPT'D BY ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND TAC CONT'D TO PRDSS THE ATTACK AGAINST AN ENEMY COMPANY NORTH OF HUE, WITH A COMBAT SWEEP OF THE

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BATTLE AREA RESULTING IN AN ADDED 50 NVA KIA AND ARLY, FOR CUM TOTAL OF 61 EN KIA WITH 1 US KIA AND 11 US WIA (6 EVAC).

C. THE PROVISIONAL CORPS VIETNAM AND THE 1ST ARVN INFANTRY DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. YESTERDAY, ELEMENTS OF THE 3RD BDE, 1ST ACD (5/7TH CAV AND 1/7TH CAV) CONDUCTED AIR ASSAULTS (AA) INTO LT'S TIGER (HILL 1228) AND VICKEY (HILL 890) AND ESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1487 (SIGNAL HILL). ONE HELO WAS SHOT DOWN AND ONE/2/10TH DIV REPORTED 2 UHIC (ONE FLYABLE) AND 2 OHKA (ALL FLYABLE) DAMAGED. RECEIVING GROUND AND MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN ONE HELO SHOT DOWN, ALSO ONE HELO WAS DOWNED DUE TO MECH FAILURE. ENEMY ANTI-AIRCRAFT GROUND FIRE WAS HEAVY YESTERDAY; THE 1ST ACD REPORTED ONE CH-54, 3 CH-47, 6 UH1H, AND 1 UHIC DESTROYED WITH 4 CH-47 (2 FLYABLE), 10 UH1H (ALL FLYABLE), 2 AH1G (ONE FLYABLE) AND 2 OHKA (ALL FLYABLE) DAMAGED. THE 101ST ABN DIV REPORTED 2 UHIC (ONE FLYABLE) AND 2 UH1H (ONE FLYABLE) DAMAGED. CASUALTIES RESULTING FROM ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS WERE 6 KIA, 1 WIA, WITH 11 MIA REPORTED BY ONE 1ST ACD AND 1 WIA REPORTED BY THE 101ST ABN DIV.

D. THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATIONS HOUSTON AND BAXTER GARDEN. 5 TONS OF RICE WERE FOUND NORTHEAST OF HUE.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. THE 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE REPORTED HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR. HHE 3RD ROK COMPANY, DURING A COMBAT SWEEP TRAPPED A VC SQUAD IN A CAVE 15 KMS WEST OF HOI AN, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA AND 29 HAND GRENADES WITH 1 CSWC.

F. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND MUSCATINE, THE CHU LAI TAOR AND THE DUC PHO AO. IN OPERATIONS BURLINGTON TRAIL, MODERATE CONTACT WAS REPMRTED;

B/1/1ST CAVALRY AND F/8TH CAVALRY ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED VC PLATOON 13 KMS SOUTHWEST OF TAM KY, RESULTING IN 25 VC KILLED WITH 2 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED. OPERATION NORFOLK VICTORY TERMINATED AT 191800H WITH NO REPORT OF ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE 1/20TH INFANTRY WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE AO AND PASSES OPEN ON THE 196TH

LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE. YESTERDAY THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 163 ENEMY KILLED WITH 2 PW'S AND 29 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 192400H.

G. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 234 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 89 TACTICAL SORTIES WITH 45 SORTIES IN ASHAU VALLEY. 24 B-52'S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING 600 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH ALL 4 STRIKES DELIVERING ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. EMPHASIS WILL CONTINUE ON DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AA WPN SITES, LOC'S AND BASE AREAS, AND INTERDICTION OF ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES.

B. THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION TERM OPN CARENTAN II AS OF 182400H AND WAS COMMITTED TO OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 AT THAT TIME WITHOUT CHANGE IN LOCATION OF UNITS. CUM RESULTS OF OPN CARENTAN II SINCE 010001 APR ARE 650 EN KIA WITH 28 PW'S, 136 I/WPNS AND 28 CSWC; SCREAMING EAGLE LOSSES WERE 73 MEN KIA AND 442 WIA WITH 384 (EVAC).

C. RESULTS OF OPN NORFOLK VICTORY, THE 12 DAY OPERATION, WHICH INCLUDED LIGHT SCATTERED CONTACT

T AND UNCOVERY OF TWO SIGNIFICANT WEAPONS CACHES, WERE 45 VC KIA WITH 2 VC PW'S, 120 I/WPNS AND 12 CSWC;

BT

DE RUE NR 672

00 UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 1809 1120637
ZNY CCCCC
O 210637Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
UUMSEAB/1ST MARDIV COC
UUMSEAC/1ST MAW OPNS
UUMSEAD/AMERICAL DTIC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMANDER, 5 DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 211200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THERE WERE NO MAJOR CHANGES IN THE ENEMY SITUATION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DECREASED SLIGHTLY AND WAS CHARACTERIZED BY LIMITED ATTACKS BY FIRE, TERRORISM AND REACTION TO FREINDLY INITIATIVES. UNCONFIRMED LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS CONTINUE TO REFER TO PENDING LARGE SCALE ATTACKS, NOTABLY IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH FREQUENTLY MENTIONED TARGETS BEING DANANG AIR BASE, MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT AND ROKMG ELEMENTS. ATTACKS BY FIRE AGAINST ANY OF THESE TARGETS ARE CONSIDERED POSSIBLE.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1809 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE. IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, M/3/1 MAR REINF BY 6/2/9 MAR CONDUCTED A COMBAT SWEEP 6 KMS WEST OF CA LU, ALONG ROUTE 9, THE AREA WHERE AN ENEMY COMPANY PREVIOUSLY HAD AMBUSHED A SMALL CONVOY HEAD-ING WEST FROM CA LU. ENEMY CONTACT WAS LIMITED TO SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA, 6 WIA (EVAC) WITH ENEMY LOSSES UN-DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT. DURING THE AFTERNOON, 6 KMS WEST NW OF KSCB NEAR HILL 881, A PATROL FM A/1/9 MAR, SPTD BY AIR AND ARTY, MADE CONTACT WITH AND UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE SUPPORTED BY AV'S AND 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS. RESULTS WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 31 WIA (E13 EVAC) WITH 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. DURING EARLY EVENING, F/2/3 FOUND A WEAPONS CACHE CONTAINING 18 I/WPNS AND ONE CS/WPN SE OF KSCB. IN OPERATION LANCASTER II, ENEMY CONTACT WAS LIGHT WITH NO REPORT OF ENEMY LOSSES. OPERATIONS NAPOLEON/SALINE AND KENTUCKY CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE ENEMY CONTINUED HIS ATTACKS BY FIRE IN THE KHE SANH/DMZ AREA; TOTAL INCOMING WAS 131 MORTAR, 1 ARTIL-LERY AND 20 ROCKET ROUNDS, RESULTING IN 4 MEN WOUNDED WITH 2 EVACUATED.

B. IN SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES, THE PROVISIONAL CORPS VIETNAM AND THE 1ST ARVN INFANTRY DIVISION CONTINUED OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. ENEMY GROUND ANT-AIR ACTIVITY CONTINUED TO BE HEAVY.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1809 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THE 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY IN ASHAU VALLEY. THE 7TH CAV SEIZED THE HIGH GROUND LZ TIGER AND FOUND AN OVERTURNED ENEMY TRUCK CONTAINING APPROX 200 OLD AND RUSTY I/WPNS. THE 1ST BN, 7TH CAV COMMENCED OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF LANDING ZONE VICKY TO SECURE LANDING ZONE GOODMAN (YD325075). DURING THE AFTERNOON, THE 2ND BN, 7TH CAV CONDUCTED AN ASSAULT INTO LZ PEPPER (YD342026). THE SECURITY ELEMENT ON SIGNAL HILL REC'D SA FIRE FOLLOWED BY A LIGHT GROUND ATTACK; REINF WAS PROVIDED BY A PLATOON FROM D/1/9 AIR CAV. 4 MEN WERE KILLED WITH 7 WOUNDED WITH ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

(2) OPNS OF THE 1ST AND 2ND BNS, 327TH ABN, 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D ALONG RTE 547 AND WERE REINF BY THE 6TH ARVN ABN BN IN VIC OF DELTA JUNCTION. THE REGON PLAT, 1/327TH ABN MADE CONTACT WITH THE FWD ELEM OF AN NVA BN SPTD BY MORT FIRE SOUTH OF LZ VEGHEL. AT THE SAME TIME, THE 2 LEAD CO'S OF THE 6TH ARVN ABN AIR ASSAULTED INTO LZ'S IN VIC OF LZ VEGHEL, RECEIVED SEVERAL MORT ROUNDS, AND EXCHANGED SA/AV FIRE WITH AN EST 2 ENEMY PLAT. THE REMAINDER OF THE 1/327TH ABN, SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS AND ARTY WAS COMMITTED; CONTACT BROKE AT 201840H. RESULTING IN 1 US KIA, 31 WIA (EVAC), 26 EN KIA, 3 IWC AND 2 CSWC; ARVN LOSSES HAD NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1809 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN A FOUR HOUR BATTLE, NW OF QUANG DIEN, B/2/17TH CAV, SPTD BY ARTY, EXCHANGED AW FIRE WITH A REINF ENEMY PLAT, RESULTING IN 5 US WIA, 33 EN KIA, 6 PW'S, 18 IWC AND 1 CSWC. IN AN 8-HOUR BATTLE NORTH OF HUE, C/1/501ST ABN SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS, EXCHANGED SA/AV FIRE WITH AN EST ENEMY PLAT, RESULTING IN 1 US KIA, 31 WIA (EVAC), 26 EN KIA, 3 IWC AND 2 CSWC; ARVN LOSSES HAD NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

TIME, THE 2 LEAD CO,S OF THE 6TH ARVN ABN AIR ASSAULTED INTO LZ,S IN VIC OF LZ VEGHEL, RECEIVED SEVERAL MORT ROUNDS, AND EXCHANGED SA/AV FIRE WITH AN EST 2 ENEMY PLAT. THE REMAINDER OF THE 1/327TH ABN, SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS AND ARTY WAS COMMITTED; CONTACT BROKE AT 201340H. RESULTING IN 1 US KIA, 31 WIA (EVAC), 26 EN KIA, 3 IWC AND 2 CSWC; ARVN LOSSES HAD NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

PAGE FOUR BUMSEA 1800 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN A FOUR HOUR BATTLE, NW OF QUANG DIEN, B/2/17TH CAV, SPTD BY ARTY, EXCHANGED AW FIRE WITH A REINF ENEMY PLAT, RESULTING IN 5 US WIA, 33 EN KIA, 6 PW,S, 18 IWC AND 1 CSWC. IN AN 8 HOUR BATTLE NORTH OF HUE, C/1/501ST ABN SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS, EXCHANGED SA/AV FIRE WITH AN EST ENEMY PLAT, RESULTING IN 3 US KIA, 12 WIA (9 EVAC) AND 3 EN KIA.

(3) ELEMENTS OF THE 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO CLOSE AT CAMP EVANS.

C. THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS HOUSTON AND BAXTER GARDEN, AND IN THE DANANG TAOR. IN OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN, 8 KMS NORTH OF PHU BAI, B/1/5 MAR WAS HIT BY AN HE AND CS GAS MORTAR ATTACK. SUPPORTED BY AIR STRIKES, B/1/5 MAR QUICKLY SOUGHT OUT AND ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, OVER RAN THEIR POSITION AND COUNTED 20 NVA KILLED (11 BY AIR) AND CAPTURED MISC SCATTERED EQUIPMENT INCLUDING GAS MASKS AND SEVERAL B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS. MARINE LOSSES WERE 6 KIA AND 18 WIA (11 EVAC). IN THE DANANG TAOR, THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED THAT THE 6TH ROK CO, IN A MIDNIGHT AMBUSH OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, KILLED 17 EN, CAPTURED 17 VC AND CAPTURED 1 PW, 10 HAND GRENADES, AND 5 I/WPNS. THE AMERICAN DIV REPORTED MINOR ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA, WITH NO REPORT OF ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

PAGE FIVE BUMSEA 1800 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 172 ENEMY KILLED WITH 7 PW,S AND 246 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 202400H; III MAF LOSSES WERE 23 KIA AND 166 WIA (111 EVAC).

E. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 185 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 111 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS, US ARMY UNITS IN OPN DELAWARE WERE SUPPORTED BY 58 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 5 SORTIES.

F. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 95 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 57 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH 41 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 6 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 20 SORTIES. 60 B-52,S FLEW 18 STRIKES, DELIVERING 1500 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH ALL STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY.

3. TRENDS/COMMANDER,S COMMENTS:

A. EMPHASIS CONTINUES ON THE DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AA SITES, LOC,S AND BASE AREAS, AND THE INTERDICTION OF ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES.

B. TO DATE IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, US FORCES HAVE ACCOUNTED FOR 87 ENEMY KILLED WITH 6 PW,S AND 230 WEAPONS CAPTURED WHILE SUSTAINING 7 MEN KILLED AND 38 WOUNDED WITH 51 EVACUATED.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

MM

MAF DE WG AND QSL QSSL KKKK

BT
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 020645Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAFV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTCC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 221200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:
 ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED BY ATTACKS BY FIRE, TERRORISM AND LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS, AS OUR OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS CONTINUE TO KEEP THE ENEMY OFF BALANCE. ENEMY PRESENCE CONTINUES TO BE EVIDENT IN WIDELY SCATTERED AREAS, NOTABLY IN THE VICINITIES OF KHE SANH COMBAT BASE, CA LU, HUE, DANANG, HOI AN AND ALONG ROUTES 547/547A AND 548. AN OBSERVATION HELICOPTER SIGHTED TWO ENEMY TANKS NORTH OF CON THIEN IN NORTH VIETNAM. EIGHT-INCH HOWITZER FIRE DESTROYED ONE OF THE TANKS WITH TWO DIRECT HITS.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS:
 A. THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE. IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, ELEMENTS OF 2/3 MAR, SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY ASSAULTED AN EST ENEMY CO IN BUNKERS 2 KMS SW OF KSCB, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 20 WIA (EVAC) AND 21 NVA KIA; NINE NVA WERE REPORTED KBA. LIGHT GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION LANCASTER II; IN A CBT SWEEP WEST OF CA LU ALONG ROUTE 9, 6/2/9 MAR PROVIDED A BASE OF FIRE WHILE M/3/1 MAR MANEUVERED AGAINST THE ENEMY AND CAPTURED ONE POSIT

ON. THERE WERE 6 USMC KIA, 3 WIA WITH ENEMY LOSSES UNREPORTED AS OF THIS REPORT. OPERATIONS NAPOLEON/SALINE AND KENTUCKY CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. NO ENEMY INCOMING FELL ON KHE SANH; HOWEVER SURROUNDING AREAS ALONG THE DMZ RECEIVED 109 MORTAR, 4 ARTY, AND 4 RKT RDS, RESULTING IN 3 KIA AND 14 WIA, WITH 11 EVAC; OF THESE, 6/2/3 MAR 9 KMS WEST OF CA LU HAD 4 KIA AND 10 WIA WITH 7 EVAC, RESULTING FROM 4 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS.

B. IN SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES, PROVCORPS VN AND THE 1ST ARVN INF DIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH MODERATE CONTACT REPORTED. DURING THE PERIOD, FOG AND BAD WEATHER HINDERED AIR OPERATIONS WITHIN THE AO; PARTIAL IMPROVEMENT IN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE WEATHER DURING LATE AFTERNOON PERMITTED 6 RESUPPLY SORTIES TO LZ TIGER (YD252690) AND THE DELAYED AIR LANDING OF THE 2/502ND ABN INTO LZ VEGHEL (YD357832).

(1) THE 1ST ACD CONTINUED ATTACKS IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF ASHAN VALLEY WITH 1/7TH CAV ATTACKING TO SEIZE LANDING ZONE COORDINATES (YD323218) WHILE 5/7TH CAV ENGAGED IN ELIMINATION OF AA WEAPONS POSITIONS IN THE VIC OF LZ TIGER. THE 1/7TH CAV FND 2 ENEMY BULL-DOZERS (ONE OPERABLE), AND 2 ENEMY TRUCKS DEST BY AIR STRIKES 2 KMS SE OF LZ VICKY (YD303044). 2/7TH CAV REMAINED AT LZ PEPPER (YD242027). ACRIV ARTY AO ENGAGED 25 NVA WITH ARTY 11 KMS NORTH OF CAMP EVANS, RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA.

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV CONTINUED OPERATIONS WITH THE 1ST BDE CON-

DUCTING OPNS NORTH OF HUE. SEVERAL ENEMY MORT ATTACKS AND A LIGHT ENEMY PROBE OF 1/327TH ABN NDP SE OF LZ VEGHEL RESULTED IN 1 US KIA, 13 WIA, AND 9 NVA KIA. AT 1230H, C/1/301ST ABN REINF BY RECON PLAT AND SPTD BY ARTY ENGAGED AN EST ENEMY PLAT 8 KMS NW OF HUE, RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 5 WIA(5 EVAC) AND 13 NVA KIA. AT 1445H, C/2/301ST ABN MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY PLAT 6 KMS NW OF HUE. ARTY AND AIR SPTD WITH THE REST OF THE BN MOVING TO REINF. LAST REPORTS INDIC-

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATED 4US WIA AND 2 VC KIA.

(3) IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 64 ENEMY KIA, 3 PW,S AND 27 WPN/C.

C. THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS WERE REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON AND THE PHU BAI TAOR.

D. LIGHT TO HEAVY ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE DANANG TAOR.

(1) THE 2ND ROKMC BDE REPORTED HVY CONTACT IN OPN BRILLIANT DRAGON II, APPROX 15 KMS WEST OF HOI AN. 37 VC WERE KILLED IN TUNNELS BY ROK CO,S IN 4 SEPARATE CONTACTS; ROK AG,S COUNTED 59 ENEMY KBA AND ARTY; AND 23 VC WERE REPORTED KIA IN OTHER SCATTERED CONTACT, RESULTING IN CUM TOTALS OF 111 VC KIA WITH 7 WPNs CAPT.

(2) THE 7TH MAR, 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN ITS AG.

E. THE AMERICAL DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL, IN THE DUC PHO AREA AND IN THE CUU LAI TAOR. THE 196TH LIGHT INF BDE CONTINUED TO MOVE NORTH FROM THE AMERICAL AG TO PCV AREA OF OPERATION (CAMP EVANS), AND REMAINING AMERICAL FORCES CONTINUED REALIGNMENT IN THE

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMERICAL AREA OF OPERATION.

F. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE FORCES REPORTED A TOTAL OF 269 ENEMY KILLED WITH 3 PW,S AND 22 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 212400H; FVMAF LOSSES WERE 28 KIA AND 141 WIA(109EVAC).

G. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 228 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 167 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 30 SORTIES WITH 26 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 8 SORTIES.

H. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 72 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 50 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH 42 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 8 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 14 SORTIES. 42 B-52,S FLEW 7 STRIKES DELIVERING 1030 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH 3 STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY AND 2 IN SUPPORT OF KHE SANH.

I. TRENDS: COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID MAJOR GROUND CONTACT THROUGHOUT MOST OF I CORPS.

B. US MARINE AND AIR FORCES AIRSTRIKES WILL CONTINUE ATTEMPTS TO

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 1877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEUTRALIZE ENEMY AA WEAPONS POSITIONS AND TO INTERDICT ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.

GP-4

BT

DE UUMSEA 1946 114441
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 230641Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAFV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV COC
 ZEN/FIRST MAW OPNS
 ZEN/AMERICAL DTCC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 231200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT THE SAME MODERATE LEVEL AS DURING THE PREVIOUS PERIOD. ATTACKS BY FIRE WERE TARGETED AGAINST FRIENDLY COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT LOCATIONS. THESE INCLUDED CA LU, CHU LAI AIR FIELD, CAMP CARROLL AND CUA VIET. REPORTED DAMAGE WAS MINOR. LOW LEVEL AGENTS CONTINUE TO REPORT ENEMY PREPARATIONS FOR ATTACKS IN WIDELY SCATTERED AREAS SUCH AS QUANG TRI CITY, DANANG, HUE/PHU BAI, HOI AN AND CON THIEN.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE THE 3RD MARDIV CONTINUED OPNS SCOTLAND AND NAPOLEON/SALINE WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. IN OPN SCOTLAND II, 43 USMC BODIES WERE RECOVERED IN THE AREA OF THE 1/9 MAR 16-17 APR CONTACT, 4 KMS WSW OF KSCB; BODIES HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN LISTED AS 20 KIA (NOT RECOVERED) AND 23 MIA. IN OPERATION LANCASTER II, THE COMBAT SWEEP BY G/2/9 MAR AND M/3/1 MAR RESULTED IN 10 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, AND 2 CSWC WITH USMC LOSSES OF 5 KIA WITH 14 EVAC. A DELAYED REPORT INDICATED THE 26TH MAR (-) (REINF) COMMENCED OPN RICE IN THE VIC OF QUANG TRI CITY AT 100000H; NO CONTACT HAS BEEN REPORTED TO DATE.
 B. IN SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES, PROVCORPS VN AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONTINUED OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH UNFAVORABLE WEATHER CONTINUING TO HINDER AIR MOBILE OPERATIONS, ESPECIALLY IN THE 1ST ACD AREA. HOWEVER, THE 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD WAS ABLE TO REINF LZ PEPPER (YD342026) WITH CO B AND PART OF CO A, 2/7TH CAV; CO C AND D, 1/7TH CAV SECURED LZ GOODMAN (YD325079) AT 221300H, AND 2 TUBES OF 105MM HOWITZERS WERE INSERTED AT SIGNAL HILL. IN THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV AREA, THE 3RD ARVN BN WAS HELOLIFTED INTO LZ VEGHEL (YD346048) AT 221430H. MOST OF THE ENEMY ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE IN THE 101ST ABN DIV AO. IN A 2-HOUR BATTLE, SW OF LZ VEGHEL, CO C, 1/327TH ABN, SUPPORTED

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ARTY AND TAS, MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED REINF NVA PLAT SUPPORTED BY MORT FIRE, RESULTING IN 13 US KIA (6 EVAC) AND 11 NVA KIA WITH 2 IWC AND 1 CSWC. AT 221200H, 7 KMS NORTH OF HUE, CO A AND B, 2/501ST ABN, SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY AND LATER REINF BY THE BLACK PANTHER CO AND A PE CO, MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ~~RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA, 1 IWC AND 2 CSWC AS~~ OF 231200H, THE CONTACT CONTINUES; AN ADJUSTED ARTY ON A TGT OF 100 VC IN THE OPEN, 11 KMS NNW OF QUANG DIEN, RESULTING IN 33 EN KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 129 EN KIA WITH 3 PW,S AND 19 OPNS CAPT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

C. THE 1ST MARDIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPNS BAXTER GARDEN AND HOUSTON. THE 7TH MAR AND 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN THE DANANG TAOR.

D. THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, BURLINGTON TRAIL, IN THE CHU LAI TAOR, AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA. THE 196TH INF BDE CLOSED PCV AO VIC OF CAMP EVANS YESTERDAY.

E. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 230 ENEMY KILLED WITH 3 PW,S AND 32 WEA-

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POWS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 222400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 35 KIA AND 135 WIA (97 EVAC)

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 198 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 148 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 37 SORTIES, WITH 33 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 13 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 87 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 77 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH 67 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 6 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 4 SORTIES. 48 B-52,S FLEW 8 STRIKES DELIVERING 1200 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, WITH 7 STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY ROUTE 547 AREA.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. AS THE ENEMY LOC,S AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY IMPROVE, ATTACKS BY FIRE AND ROAD INTERDICTION ATTEMPTS ARE EXPECTED TO INCREASE.

B. THE ENEMY REMAINS CAPABLE OF INTERDICTION FRIENDLY LOC,S, NOTABLY BRIDGES AND CULVERTS ALONG ROUTE NR 1 FROM THE HAI VAN PASS TO DONG HA, ROUTE NR 9 FROM CA LU TO KHE SANH, AND THE CUA VIET AREA.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. WEATHER CONDITIONS IN THE ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA ARE EXPECTED TO IMPROVE DURING THE NEXT 24 HOURS, PERMITTING COMBAT OPERATIONS TO CONTINUE AT A FASTER PACE.

GP-4

BT

DE 100 DE 771
KQVQQQQ
OO UUMSE
DE UUMSEA 2015 1150615
ZNY CCCCC
O 240615Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MACV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DTOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 241200H APR 68;

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, 3,3,6 -158;856 53:43-38 59 - LOW LEVEL. INCOMING ROUNDS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WERE THE FEWEST REPORTED SINCE 19 APR 68, AS NO ARTILLERY OR ROCKET ROUNDS WERE REPORTED FIRED BY THE ENEMY.

B. THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE DISPOSITION OF MAJOR ENEMY FORCES. GROUND CONTACTS WERE GENERALLY LIMITED TO THE HIE AND QUANG TRI CITY AREAS AS THE ENEMY CONTINUED ONLY SPORADIC RESISTANCE TO FRIENDLY FORCES IN OPERATION DELAWARE. SIGHTINGS REPORTED BY GROUND RECON

ISSUANCE ELEMENTS DECREASED CONSIDERABLY.

0-43 529 77.3- 2015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. INDICATIONS FROM AGENT REPORTS AND PW INTERROGATION PERSIST IN POINTING TOWARD THE BEGINNING OF MAY AS THE TARGET DATE FOR COMPLETION OF PREPARATIONS FOR AN OFFENSIVE. APD READINGS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WERE AGAIN AT A HIGH LEVEL.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE-3RD MAR DIV:

(1) CO D, 1/5TH CAV SPT'D BY ARTY AND TAS REC'D SA FIRE FROM A BUNKER COMPLEX NEAR THE NW CORNER OF THE CAMP LANG VEI AT 1530H. ACTION TERM AT 1750, RESULTING IN ONE SOLDIER WIA (EVAC) AND 11 NVA KIA. ELSEWHERE IN THE SCOTLAND II AO, 52433 3,3,6 2343 43094538 KILLED BY AIR STRIKES.

(2) OPERATIONS LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY, NAPOLEON/SALINE AND RICE CONTINUED WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) PROV CORP VN AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH THE WEATHER IMPROVING CONSIDERABLY IN THE ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA. 2/7TH CAV COMPLETED ITS MOVE INTO LZ PEPPER (YD342026) AT 1215H. NGR HVT QUIP, ONE ARTY BTRY (105MM) AND FOUR 155 HOWITZERS WERE INSERTED AT LZ GOODMAN (YD325078)

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH ONE 155MM HOWITZER INSERTED AT LZ PEPPER.

(2) ENEMY CONTACT IN THE ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547; -43- 2- 43094538 TO BE LIGHT, WITH ATTACKS BY FIRE INCLUDING SPORADIC SA FIRE TARGETED AGAINST LZ TIGER AND SIGNAL HILL IN THE 1ST ACD AREA AND LZ VEGHEL IN THE 101ST ABN DIV AREA, RESULTING IN 6 KIA AND 19 WIA (12 EVAC). FSB BIRMINGHAM, 15 KMS NE OF VEGHEL REC'D 80MM MORT INCOMING AND FSB BASTOGNE 6 KMS NE OF VEGHEL REC'D 16 RDS OF 122MM RKTs, RESULTING IN 11 WIA (10 EVAC). - 1ST ACD AREA HELO ENGAGED AN ACTIVE ENEMY 60MM MORT PSN JUST SOUTH OF LZ TIGER, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KILLED AND DE T OF THE MORT PSN. A FLIGHT OF HELO'S FROM THE 308;52 17T

VN CO WERE CREDITED WITH 9 NVA KIA IN A BUNKER COMPLEX NEAR FSO BIRMINGHAM.

(3) YESTERDAY, IN THE ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA, US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 21 ENEMY KIA (12 KB

) WITH 12 WEAPONS CAPT. THERE WERE 7 US KIA AND 38 WIA (37 EVAC). THE 3RD ARVN BN FOUND AN ENEMY AMMO DUMP SE OF VEGHEL CONTAINING APPROX 700 RD OF ARTY MORT, AND RR AMMO AND APPROX 100 GRENADES.

(4) IN COA TAL PORTION OF OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, 2/501ST AIRBORNE CONT'D ITS CONTACT 7; 6, 94TH OF HUE, CONDUCTING A CORDON OF AN ENEMY FORTIFIED VILLAGE, WITH ARTY AND AIRSTRIKES

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2015 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPPORTING. YESTERDAY, INCLUDING OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS, US
NORCES ACCOUNTED FOR 40 ENEMY KILLED WITH ONE PW AND 4 WEAPONS
CAPTURED.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

- (1) THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND
CONTACT IN OPERATIONS BAXTER GARDEN AND HOUSTON.
- (2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, 27 ENEMY WERE KILLED; OF THESE, 24
WERE KILLED BY ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WITH 17 OF THE ENEMY
KIA CREDITED TO ROK MARINES.
- (3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT GROUND CONT

CT

IN OPERATIONS WHEELERGXWALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL,, - , \$
IN THE CHU LAI TAOR. IN THE DUC PHO AREA, 3/1 INFANTRY, SUPPORTED
BY GUNSHIPS, REPORTED 11 ENEMY KILLED WITH 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED IN
5 SCATTERED CONTACTS.

D. YESTERDAY, THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED
A TOTAL OF 139 NEMY KILLED WITH 1 PW AND 32 WEAPONS CAPTURED
DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 232400H; FVMAF LOSSES WERE 11 KIA AND
90 WIA (81 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MAARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 181 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF WITH

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

124 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE
SUPPORTED BY 26 SORTIES, WITH 24 SORTIES IN SPT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM
SON 216;; 95234 7.85 WERE SUPPORTED WITH 31 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 102 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF
III MAF. 78 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS WITH 70
SORTIES IN SPT OF OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 206. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED
BY 16 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 8 SORITES. 36 B-52'S FLEW
6 STRIKES DELIVERING 900 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF,
WITH ALL STRIKES DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THE ASHAU VALLEY-
ROUTE 547 AREA.

C. VNAF FLEW 8 SORTIE IN SUPPORT OF THE AMERICAL DIVISION.

4. TRENDS/ COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. QUANG TRI HUE/PHU BAI AND THE DANANG AREA REMAIN THE MOST
LIKELY TARGETS FOR ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY AS WELL AS INTERDICTION
ALONG HIGHWAY 1.

O. WITH THE INSERTION OF ENGINEER, ARTILLERY AND COMBATV
SERVICE SUPPORT ELEMENTS INTO NORTHERN ASHAU VALLVEY AND VICINITY
OF DELTA JUNCTION, ALLIED FORCES WILL NOW ASSAULT MORE SOUTHERLY
PORTIONS OF ASHAU VALLEY IN THE VICINITY OF A LUOI 3 KMS SW OF
SIGNAL HILL.

GP-4

BT

DE UUMSEA 2077 1160653
 ZNY 00000
 O 250653Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MACV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 251200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL WITH ATTACKS BY FIRE SHOWING AN INCREASE IN NORTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WHERE THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY AND DYE MARKER SITES A-3, A-4, C-3 AND C-4 RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 151 RDS OF ARTILLERY.

B. ENEMY GROUND RESISTANCE IN ASHAU VALLEY REMAINED LIGHT, MARKED BY OCCASIONAL AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND MORTAR FIRE.

C. THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE DISPOSITION OF ENEMY FORCES, AS HIS MAJOR UNITS CONTINUE TO AVOID LARGE SCALE CONTACTS.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, 3RD MAR DIV:

(1). OPERATIONS NAPOLEON/SALINE AND KENTUCKY CONTINUED WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2). NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II AND RICE. A MEDEVAC HELO CRASHED AND BURNED FROM UNK CAUSES AT CUA VIET FACILITY WITH 2 KIA.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCE:

(1). PROV CORPS V AND 1ST ARVN DIV CONTINUED OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 WITH MARGINAL TO FAVORABLE WEATHER CONTINUING TO PERMIT THE BUILD UP OF MEN AND MATERIAL IN ASHAU VALLEY. THREE 105 HOWITZERS WITH 4 CH-47 SORTIES OF 105MM AMMO WERE INSERTED AT LZ PEPPER (YD342026) AND FIVE 155MM HOWITZERS AND THREE CH-47 SORTIES OF 155MM AMMO WERE INSERTED AT LZ GOODMAN (YD325078). ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD CLOSED INTO ASHAU VALLEY AREA AS FOLLOWS: 2/8TH CAV INTO LZ CEILE (YD378983) AT 241644H, 1/12TH CAV INTO LZ STALLION (YD388002) AT 250945H, FOLLOWED BY THE TAC CP, 1ST BDE AT 251030H AND A&D 1/8TH CAV AT 251101H.

(2) ENEMY CONTACT IN ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA CONTINUED TO BE LIGHT WITH ATTACKS BY FIRE REDUCED. SCATTERED SMALL UNIT CONTACTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA RESULTED IN 2 US KIA, 9 WIA (EVAC), 12 EN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WERE KIA AND 10 WPNS CAPT. AT 250640H, A UH-1 HELO CRASHED AND BURNED 7 KMS NW OF LZ GOODMAN FROM UNK CAUSES; THE 4 CREWMEN WERE KILLED. AT 241025H, A RED EYE MOHAWK REG'D GROUND FIRE, CRASHED AND BURNED 4 KMS WEST OF LZ VEGHEL; ONE CREW MEMBER EXTRACTED; ONE LOCATED, TO BE EXTRACTED.

(3) IN THE QUANG TRI-HUE PORTION ON OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, SCATTERED SMALL UNIT CONTACTS CONTINUED, RESULTING IN 1 US KIA, 18 WIA (16 EVAC) AND 22 ENEMY KIA WITH 13 WPNS CAPT.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN OPERATION HOUSTON. AT 241800H A USMC CH-53 HELO CRASHED ON THE LZ AT PHU BAI ASP. SEVERAL FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS OF 8" HE AMMO RESULTED IN 2 USMC WOUNDED (EVAC).

(2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT GROUND CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL. IN THE DUC PHO AREA, 3/1 INF REPORTED 9 ENEMY KILLED WITH 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED IN 7 SCATTERED CONTACTS. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

PAGE FOUR UUM EA 2877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. YE TERDAY IN CATTERED CONTACT THROUGHOUT I CORP AREA, U AND FWMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 87 ENEMY KILLED WITH 1 PW AND 33 WEAPON CAPTURED AND ARVN REPORTED 58 KIA (C), 3 PW AND 28 WEAPON CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 242400H; U AND FWMAF LO E WERE 14 KIA AND 99 WIA (92 EVAC). ARVN LO E WERE 31 KIA 34 WIA DURING AME PERIOD.

3. AIR OPERATION :

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 146 ORTIE IN UPPOFT OF III MAF. 105 ORTIE FLOWN IN UPPOFT OF U MC UNIT. U ARMY UNIT WERE UPPOFTED BY 32 ORTIE, ALL ORTIE IN UPPOFT OF OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM ON 216; OTHER UNIT WERE UPPOFTED WITH 9 ORTIE.

B. THE U AIR FORCE FLEW 84 TACTICAL ORTIE IN UPPOFT OF III MAF. 48 ORTIE WERE FLOWN IN UPPOFT OF U ARMY UNIT OF WHICH 40 ORTIE WERE IN UPPOFT OF OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM ON 216. U MC UNIT WERE UPPOFTED BY 22 ORTIE; OTHER UNIT WERE UPPOFTED WITH 14 ORTIE. 30 B-52, FLEW 6 TRIKE DELIVERING 750 TON OF ORDNANCE IN UPPOFT OF III MAF, WITH ALL TRIKE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXE IN THE A HAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA.

4. TREND /COMMANDER COMMENT :

PAGE FIVE UUM EA 2877 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH THE 1 T AND 2ND BDE, 1 T ACD IN NORHTERN AND CENTRAL A HAU VALLEY AND THE ARVN TF AND 1 T BDE, 101 T ABN IN VIC OF DELTA JUNCTION, EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO CONTAIN AND DE TROY THE ENEMY BY INTERDISTING HI ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL, APPLYING PRE URE FROM THE EA T AND WE T, AND MAKING HIM VULNERABLE TO AIR MOBILE RAID UPPOFTED BY ARTILLERY AND AIR TRIKE.

GP-4
BT

DE UUMSEA 2211 115064Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 0 270647Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSEA/MAFV COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST ARVN OPS
 AMERICAL DTCC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 271200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ENEMY ACTIVITY CONTINUED AT A LOW LEVEL. QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH THE EXCEPTION OF KHE SANN COMBAT BASE SHOWED A SLIGHT INCREASE IN ATTACKS BY FIRE, AND IN THE MOST SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACT OF THE PERIOD, 4TH MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 72 ENEMY KIA, TWO KILOMETERS WEST OF CON THIEN.

B. A LARGE CACHE OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND IN ASHAU VALLEY INCLUDING 30 FLAME THROWERS, 315 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 600 122MM ARTY ROUNDS AND 20,000 SA ROUNDS. THIS IS THE FIRST DISCOVERY OF 122MM ARTILLERY AMMUNITION IN THIS AREA. WITHIN THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS, AMMUNITION FOR 152MM, 122MM, 85MM AND 75MM ARTILLERY HAS

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2211 CONFIDENTIAL
 BEEN FOUND IN THE ASHAU VALLEY/ROUTE 547B COMPLEX; HOWEVER, NO TUBES HAVE BEEN LOCATED IN THE AREA. ANOTHER CACHE IN THE OPERATION MUSCATINE AREA YIELDED 23 TONS OF SALT AS OF 2300H ON THE 26TH.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, 3RD MARDIV:

(1) IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, SCATTERED UNIT CONTACTS, SPTD BY ARTY, ARA, AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, AT 261100H, A SQUAD-SIZE PATROL FROM CO A, 1/4TH MAR EXCHANGED SA/AA FIRE WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE 2 KMS WEST OF CON THIEN. SUPPORTED BY ARTY AND REINF BY A REACTION FORCE OF 2 PLAT WITH A LX TANK SECT, THE CONTACT BROKE AT 1500, RESULTING IN 9 USMC KIA, 17 WIA(EVAC) AND 72 ENEMY KIA.

(3) OPERATIONS LANCASTER II, NAPOLEON/SALINE AND RICE CONTINUED WITH NO GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. HOWEVER, IN LANCASTER II, CO H, 2/26 MAR FND A MASS GRAVE CONTAINING 56 NVA BODIES RESULTING FROM RECENT CONTACTS, 4 KMS SOUTHWEST OF CAM LO AND ON ROUTE 9.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCE:

(1) PROVCORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPN DELAWARE/LAN SON 216 WITH MODERATE ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE 1ST ACD CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPNS WITH THE 1ST AND 2ND BDE IN THE VIC OF LZ GOODMAN AND A LUGI IN NORTHERN AND CENTRAL ASHAU VALLEY, RESPECTIVELY. THE 106TH LIB CONT'D CRT SWEEPS IN THE VIC OF CAMP EVANS. THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D TO PLACE PRESSURE ON THE ENEMY ALONG RTE 547 AND IN

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2211 CONFIDENTIAL

THE VIC OF NUK AND THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE CONT'D OFFENSIVE OPNS NORTH OF LZ VEGHEL.

(2) CO, X B AND D, 1/5TH CAV FND 115 ADDITIONAL BOLT ACTION RIFLES IN THE VIC OF LZ VEGHEL. (200 BOLT ACTION RIFLES REPORTED YESTERDAY). IN ADDITION, ONE MORT, ONE X 122MM ARTY RDS (VEHICLE RDS REPORTED YESTERDAY), 30 FLAME THROWERS, 200 X 20MM AA AND 20,000 SA RDS, 5 GREN, 100 STEEL HELMETS, 100 LBS OF DYNAMITE, 100 LBS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES, 6 TONS OF RICE, 100 LBS OF SALT, 60 CASES OF CANNED MEAT AND 10 X 55 GAL DRUMS OF OIL WERE FOUND. ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE CONTINUED IN VICINITY OF DELTA JUNCTION. CO A, 2/327TH ABN LOC AN ENEMY BASE CAMP 4 KMS NE OF LZ VEGHEL WITH A POSSIBLE RTE 547 BY PASS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A 3/4 TON TRK. IN THE SAME VIC WERE FND 20 BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVER, 6 CASES OF 7.62MM TRACER AMMO, 29 B-40 RKTs AND 25 X 82MM AND 12 X 60MM MORT RDS.

(3) CO B, 2/327TH ABN SPTD BY ARTY AND ORG WEAPONS, ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH AN/RPG, 5 KMS NE OF LZ VEGHEL, RESULTING IN 4 KIA, 3 WIA(EVAC) AND 10 EN KIA WITH 2 IVC. SW OF LZ VEGHEL, AT 1525H, CO B, 1/502ND ABN MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST ENEMY PLAT IN WELL DUG-IN PSNS SPTD BY MORT. B/2/502ND, REINF BY C/2/502ND ABN FORCED THE ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT AT 1500H, RESULTING 4 KIA, 20 WIA(EVAC) AND 10 EN KIA WITH 9 IVC AND 2 CSWC. ENEMY ATKs BY FIRE CONT'D ALONG RTE 547. THE 3RD ARVN BN WAS REPORTED TO BE IN

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2211 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HVT CONTACT WITH A REINF VC CO NORTH OF LZ VEGHEL, WITH 14 ARVN KIA
 AND ENEMY LOSSES UNK. CONTACTS IN THE ASHAU VALLEY AREA RESULTED IN
 FRIENDLY: 8 KIA, 48 VIA (39 EVAC) AND EN: 35 KIA WITH 133 WPNS CAPT.
 ONE C-130 A/C CRASHED AND BURNED AT LZ STALLION WHILE ENGAGED IN
 AIR OPNS. CAUSE OF CRASH WAS DUE TO RECEIVING EN AA FIRE, RESULTING
 IN 8 KIA.

(3) IN THE QUANG TRI-HUE AREA OF OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216,
 ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS ALSO REPORTED TO BE MODERATE. ELEMENTS
 OF 2/501ST ABN REPORTED 38 ENEMY KIA IN CONTACTS NW OF HUE. OTHER
 SCATTERED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 13 ENEMY KILLED FOR A TOTAL OF 32
 ENEMY GROUND LOSSES WERE 8 KIA AND 27 VIA (19 EVAC).

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MARDIV CONT'D OPNS HOUSTON AND BAXTER GARDEN WITH NO
 ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. OPN BAXTER GARDEN TERMINATED AT
 261200H.

(2) IN THE DANANG TAOR, 3/7TH MARINES REPORTED OBSERVING AND ENG-
 AGING 36 VC IN 3 SEPARATE CONTACTS, RESULTING IN 16 VC KILLED. THE
 1ST REGON BN (REINF) REPORTED A TOTAL OF 41 ENEMY KILLED BY ADJUST-
 ING ARTILLERY ON SMALL ENEMY UNITS MOVING, RESTING OR RECOVERING
 ENEMY BODIES IN THE DANANG TAOR. OTHER UNITS REPORTED 4 VC KIA
 WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED BY THE 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2211 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN
 OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA AND OPERATION BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN
 THE DUC PHO AREA. THERE WAS NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN
 OPN MUSCATINE OR IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

A. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 163 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 116
 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE
 SUPPORTED BY 25 SORTIES, OF WHICH 23 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF
 DELAWARE/LAM SON 216; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 22 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 45 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF.
 34 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS OF WHICH 36
 SORTIES WERE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. USMC
 UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 9 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH
 2 SORTIES. 24 B-52S FLEW 4 STRIKES DELIVERING 600 TONS OF ORDNANCE
 IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 2 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY
 COMPLEXES IN ASHAU VALLEY-ROUTE 547 AREA.

A. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. ENEMY TROOPS LOSSES HAVE INCREASED DURING THE PAST 3 DAYS,
 WITH LOSSES ON 26 APRIL THE GREATEST SINCE 8 APRIL, DURING OPER-
 ATION PEGASUS/LAM SON 207A.

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 2211 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SIGNIFICANT AMOUNTS OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT HAVE BEEN CAPTURED
 IN ASHAU VALLEY.

C. U.S. OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS CONTINUE TO GAIN MOMENTUM WITH
 INCREASING EMPHASIS ON DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AA WEAPON SITES,
 BASE CAMPS, AND LOC,S.

GP-4

BT

DE UUMSEA 2283 110000Z
ZNY 00000
O 200000Z APR 68
FM III MAF COC
TO UUMSE/MAFV COC
INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAW OPNS
AMERICAL DIOC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 201200H APR 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE IN ICTZ INCREASED SLIGHTLY AS DID THE NUMBER OF SMALL SCALE CONTACTS. IN ONE SIZEABLE CONTACT 13 KMS NW OF QUANG DIEN, (YD575420), B/4/31 AND B/2/17 CAV ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY RESULTING IN 44 ENEMY KIA, 13 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND TWO CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED. INCIDENCE OF ENEMY MINES CONTINUED AT A MODERATE LEVEL. INDICATIONS OF A WIDESPREAD ENEMY OFFENSIVE CONTINUE IN AGENT REPORTS AND PW INTERROGATIONS.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH THE THIRD MARDIV:
(1) OPERATION SCOTLAND II CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED COMPANY G, 2/1 MAR FOUND 22 NVA BODIES IN A MASS GRAVE WHILE CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE 9 SOUTH OF KSCB.
(2) OPERATIONS LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY, NAPOLEON/SALINE, AND RICE CONTINUED WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. HOWEVER, TWO MORE ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND BY CO H, 2/26TH MAR. FOR A TOTAL OF 58 NVA BODIES (36 REPORTED YESTERDAY) FOUND IN A MASS GRAVE 4 KMS SW OF CAM LO. 8 ENEMY BODIES KBA FOUND IN NAPOLEON/SALINE AO.
- B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:
(1) THE PROVCORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D OPNS DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. ALSO, THE 101ST ABN RECOMMENCED CARENTAN II WITH THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN AND THE 3RD BDE, 62ND ABN EFFECTIVE 190000H APRIL, WHILE THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN CONTINUED OPNS IN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.
(2) IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216, THE 1ST AND 2ND BDE, 5 OF THE 1ST ACD CONT'D CBT OPNS IN ASHAU VALLEY. THE 196TH LIB CONT'D CBT AND SCREENING MISSIONS IN THE AO SURROUNDING CAMP EVANS. THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN REINF WITH THE ARVN ABN TASK FORCE, CONDUCTED OPNS IN VIC OF LZ VEGHEL. LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED.
(3) IN OPN CARENTAN II, THE 101ST ABN DIV CONT'D OFFENSIVE OPNS NW AND SOUTH OF NHE WITH MODERATE GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE MOST

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIGNIFICANT CONTACT YESTERDAY TOOK PLACE AT 1600H, 13 KMS WEST NORTHEAST OF QUANG DIEN. COMPANY D, 2/1ST MAR AND COMPANY B, 2/1ST MAR WERE SPOT BY ARTY AND COMBATTED. MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY IN BUNKERS, RESULTING IN 5 US KIA WITH 44 ENEMY KIA, 13 IWC AND 2 EWC. IN A CONTACT ON THE SONG BO RIVER 16 KMS WEST OF NHE, RECON PLATOON, 1/501ST ALBORNE ENGAGED 18 ENEMY MOVING SW IN SAMBANS WITH ARTY AND SA RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA, ONE IWC, 6 SAMBANS DEST, AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OTHER SMALL SCATTERED CONTACTS IN CARENTAN II AS REPORTED IN 1 SE KIA, 8 WIA (2 EVAC) WITH 18 ENEMY KIA AND 4 WIA CAPTURED.

IN THE FIRST MARDIV DIVISION CONT'D OPN HONKON WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN THE PHU BAI TAOR. 1ST RECON (REINF) REPORTED A TOTAL OF 29 ENEMY KILLED BY ADJUSTING ARTY ON THREE SEPARATE OCCASIONS ON SMALL ENEMY UNITS CROSSING THE VU GIA RIVER (AT023500) 9 KMS NW OF AN HOA.

- (2) 2ND ROKMC BDE: IN A NIGHT AMBUSH THE 5TH ROK COMPANY ENGAGED A VC SQUAD 8 KMS SW OF HOI AN, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA AND 2 IWC.
- (3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE AND BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE DUC PHO AO. IN OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA, 1/52ND INF, SPED BY THE 71ST AVN COMPANY IN A COMBINED OPN WITH PF, S 10 KMS SW OF NOI AN, KILLED A TOTAL OF 20 VC, OF WHICH 10 WERE CREDITED TO US HELO GUNSHIPS.

B. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 185 ENEMY KILLED WITH 1 PW AND 27 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 272400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 14 KIA AND 96 WIA (72 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

- A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 165 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 125 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 43 SORTIES.
- B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 93 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 21 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 22 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 10 SORTIES. 38 B-52, S FLEW 5 STRIKES DELIVERING 750 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 3 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND 2 STRIKES IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

- A. DURING THE PERIOD, ADVERSE WEATHER HINDERED AIR MOBILE OPER-

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATIONS IN OPNS DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 AND CARENTAN II.

B. US FORCES CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO CAUSE THE ENEMY TO PREMATURELY INITIATE ANY PLANNED MAJOR OFFENSIVE OR TO DESIST IN HIS PLANS FOR INITIATING A MAJOR OFFENSIVE.

GP-4

H

WING DE MAF NR 3

DIV DE MAF NR 363

MTAE
 00 UUMSE
 DE UUMSEA 2349 1200611
 ZNY CCCCC
 0 290611Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAOV COC
 INFO UUMSER/PCV COC
 FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW COC
 AMERICAL DTGC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 291200H APR 68

1. MAJOR ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE ENEMY SITUATION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH THE 3RD MAR DIV ALONG THE DMZ: OPNS SCOTLAND II, LANCASTER II, NAPOLEON/SALINE AND RICE CONTINUED WITH LIGHT GROUND CONTACT REPORTED; NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN KENTUCKY.
 (1) EIGHT ENEMY WERE REPORTED KBA AND ARTY SOUTH OF LANG VEI IN THE SCOTLAND II AO.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) IN OPN LANCASTER II, COMPANY I, 3/1 MAR SPTD BY ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WHILE ON A CBI SWEEP 6 KMS WEST OF CA LU, REC'D INTENSE AN AND MORT FIRE FROM A BUNKER COMPLEX NEAR LZ KIWI (XB965463) RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 17 WIA (15 EVAC) WITH 1 NVA KIA (C). 13 MORE NVA BODIES WERE FOUND BY COMPANY H, 2/26TH MAR 6 KMS WEST OF CAM LO (38 BODIES WERE REPORTED PREVIOUSLY FOR 26-27 APRIL).

(3) IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE, COMPANY G, 2/4 MAR REPORTED 5 ENEMY KIA IN A CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE 3.5 KMS EAST OF GO LINH. AN AO SUPPORTING 2/4 MAR, CONDUCTED NGF, ARTY AND TAS AGAINST A SUS ENEMY WPNS PSN IDENTIFIED BY 6 TO 8 MUZZLE FLASHES (YD229823) 8 KMS NORTH OF GIO LINH AS ELEM OF 2/4 MAR BEGAN TO RECEIVE INCOMING. THERE WAS GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, WITH 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 SECONDARY FIRES AND AN ESTIMATE THAT 4 GUNS HAD BEEN DAMAGED.

B. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE PROV CORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D COMBINED OPNS IN DELAWARE/LAM SON 214 WITH LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED. THE WEATHER WAS REPORTED TO BE GENERALLY SATISFACTORY. HOWEVER AIR MOBILX OPNS WERE HAMPERED BY WEATHER IN THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV AO. IN THE 1ST ACD AO, BTRY B, 2/19TH ARTY

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLOSED LZ STALLION AT A LUM AT 0800H. LIGHT ENEMY CONTACTS WERE CHARACTERIZED BY SHORT BURSTS OF SA/AV FIRE AND HARASSING SNIPER ACTIVITY. CAMP EVANS RECEIVED 9 RDS OF 82MM RXTS. THE 5TH ARVN ABN BN FWD 900 RDS OF 12.7MM AA AMMO. COMPANY H

DEST BY AIR

(2) THE 101ST ABN DIV IN THE 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN IN OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON AND THE 101ST ABN AND THE 3RD BDE, 101ST ABN CONDUCTING OPNS NW AND SOUTH OF HUE WITH MODERATE GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. AT 281010H, TROOP A, 2/17TH CAV REC'D INTENSE AN FIRE FROM AN EST ENEMY PLAT 7 KMS NW OF QUANG DIEN. SUPPORTED BY ARTY AND 100MM RR, THEY ENGAGED THE ENEMY, RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 6 WIA (EVAC), ONE APC AND ONE TANK DAMAGED, WITH 12 NVA KIA AND ONE IVC.

C. SOUTHERN ICTZ.

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV: OPN HOUSTON CONTINUED WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. THE 1ST REGVN BN (REINF) REPORTED A TOTAL OF 23 ENEMY KILLED BY ADJUSTING ARTILLERY ON SMALL ENEMY UNITS MOVING IN THE DANANG AND PHU BAI TAOR. USMC REPORTED 2 ENEMY KILLED IN OTHER SCATTERED CONTACTS IN THE DANANG TAOR.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE: OPERATION BRILLIANT DRAGON III COMMENCED AT 230700H; THE 2ND ROK MAR BDE REPORTED A TOTAL OF 23 VC KIA AND 4 VC PW,S AND 5 IWC.

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY GROUND CONTACT IN OPNS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA; NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPERATION MUSCATINE OR IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA, US AND FVMAF REPORTED A TOTAL OF 151 ENEMY KILLED WITH 4 PW,S AND 24 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 272400H; US AND FVMAF LOSSES WERE 28 KIA AND 132 WIA (109 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 263 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 191 SORTIES FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 35 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 14 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 56 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 49 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 16 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES. 42 B-52,S FLEW 7 STRIKES DELIVERING 1090 TONS OF

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF, OF WHICH 4 STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. DURING THE PERIOD, WEATHER CONTINUED TO HAMPER AIR MOBILE OPERATIONS.

B. WITH LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE, US FORCES CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND CONTINUED TO FIND ENEMY EQUIPMENT, AMMUNITION AND WEAPONS EMPLACEMENTS.

(P-4)

BT

WOW

DE RUEHAAA 2426 12:0633
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 300633Z APR 68
 FM III MAF COC
 TO UUMSE/MAVC COC
 INFO UUMSEM/PROVCORPS COC
 FIRST MARDIV COG
 FIRST MAW OPNS
 AMERICAL DTOC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 301200H APR 68

1. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY DEVELOPMENTS:

A. ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD INCREASED. THERE WERE TWO LARGE CONTACTS IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF I CORPS. IN ONE OF THESE CONTACTS, 3 TO 5 MILES N OF DONG HA, FRIENDLY FORCES ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED 2 NVA BATTALIONS. AS OF LAST REPORT THERE WERE 130 ENEMY KIA AND 2 PW, S WHO IDENTIFIED THEIR UNIT AS THE 6TH BN, 52ND REGT. IN A SECOND CONTACT, 10 KMS EAST OF HUE THERE HAVE BEEN 217 ENEMY KIA. THESE TOTALS MAY INCREASE AS A FURTHER SWEEP OF THE AREA IS CONDUCTED. FRIENDLY RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS HAVE REPORTED AN INCREASE IN ENEMY SIGHTINGS BUT NO MAJOR MOVEMENT OF ENEMY FORCES WAS DETECTED DURING THE PERIOD.

PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. THERE WAS NO ENEMY INCOMING AT KSCB YESTERDAY. HOWEVER, THERE WAS A SLIGHT INCREASE IN INCOMING IN SURROUNDING AREAS AND ALONG THE DMZ WITH 98 MORTAR, 45 ARTY AND 5 RKT RDS, RESULTING IN 2 WIA(EVAC).

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH THE 3RD MARDIV ALONG THE DMZ:
 (1) IN OPN SCOTLAND II, COMPANIES C AND B, 2/5 CAV MADE CONTACT WITH A SMALL FORCE SUPPORTED BY MORTARS, WHILE ON A SWEEP 5 KMS SOUTH OF LANG VEL, RESULTING IN 1 US WIA(EVAC) WITH 3 NVA KIA, ONE PW, 14 IWC AND ONE CSWC.
 (2) SIX KMS WEST OF CA LU IN OPN LANCASTER II, COMPANY I 3/1 MAR, SPTD BY GUNSHIPS AND AN AO ADJUSTING ARTY, OVERRAN A SMALL NVA FORCE SPTD BY 60MM AND 82MM MORT, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA, 3 WIA(EVAC), 3 NVA KIA, ONE IWC AND ONE CSWC.
 (3) IN KENTUCKY AO, AT 291730H, THE 2ND ARVN REGT, WHICH WAS IN CONTACT WITH AN EST 2 TO 3 ENEMY BN, S 3 TO 5 KMS NORTH OF DONG HA, WAS REINFORCED BY TASK FORCE ROBIE. TASK FORCE ROBIE REPORTED 4 USMC KIA, 22 WIA(16 EVAC) AND 26 NVA KIA; ARVN FORCES REPORTED 2 ARVN KIA, 25 WIA WITH 104 NVA KIA, 13 IWC AND 3 CSWC. 12 ENEMY WERE KILLED (8 BY ARTY) ELSEWHERE IN OPN KENTUCKY.

PAGE THREE UUMSEA 2426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS REPORTED IN OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE. AT 300340H, TROOP C, 3/5TH CAV IN OPN RICE REPORTED RECEIVING 200 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS FOLLOWED BY A GROUND ATTACK SE OF QUANG TRI CITY, RESULTING IN 7 KIA, 45 WIA(15 EVAC), 1 TANK AND 3 APC, S DEST WITH UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.

C. SOUTHERN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES:

(1) THE PROVCORPS V AND THE 1ST ARVN DIV CONT'D THE COMBINED OPN DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. WITH IMPROVED WEATHER IN THE 1ST AGD AO, INCREASED AIRLIFT OPNS WERE CONDUCTED IN ASHAU VALLEY WITH TWO BULLDOZERS LANDED AT LZ TIGER (YD253093) AND 4 BULLDOZERS, 2 ROAD GRADERS, AND 6 150MM HOWITZERS LANDED AT LZ STALLION (YD587003). POOR WEATHER IN THE 101ST ABN DIV AO RESTRICTED BUT DID NOT HALT RESUPPLY OF LZ VEGHEL (YD546048). LARGE AMOUNTS OF ENEMY SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT AND AMMUNITION CONTINUED TO BE FOUND IN ASHAU VALLEY. CONTACTS WERE SCATTERED AND CHARACTERIZED BY LIGHT RESISTANCE WITH SHORT EXCHANGES OF SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN 9 US KIA, 30 WIA(11 EVAC), 12 EN KIA, AND 13 WPNS CAPT. A GUNSHIP OF 1/5TH AIR CAV ENGAGED SIX TRUCKS WITH SA FIRE RESULTING IN SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 6 TRUCKS DESTROYED; THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION DESTROYED THE HELO BUT RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AMONG THE CREW.

PAGE FOUR UUMSEA 2426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THE 101ST AIRBORNE CONT'D OPN CARENTAN II WITH THE 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN AND THE 3RD BDE, 82 ABN. TASK FORCE 1/501ST AIRBORNE. CONSISTING OF COMPANIES A AND B, 1/501ST ABN AND COMPANY A, 1/502ND ABN, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 1ST ARVN DIV, S BLACK PANTHER COMPANY, CONT'D TO PRESS THE ATTACK AGAINST A LARGE ENEMY FORCE ENCIRCLED IN THE VILLAGE OF PHUOC YEN, NW OF HUE. THE AREA WAS POUNDED CONTINUOUSLY WITH ARTY AND TAC AIR STRIKES. BY NIGHTFALL THE 1/501ST AIRBORNE TASK FORCE HAD BEEN CREDITED WITH 64 EN KIA, 4 IWC, AND ONE CSVC WITH ONE US KIA AND 4 WIA (EVAC) AND THE BLACK PANTHER COMPANY WAS CREDITED WITH 153 EN KIA WITH 3 ARVN KIA AND 15 WIA

D. SOUTHERN ICTZ:

(1) THE 1ST MAR DIV COMMENCED OPN BALLARD VALLEY AT 291200H IN THE DANANG TAOR WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED. OPN HOUSTON CONT'D WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED.

(2) DANANG TAOR: 10 KMS SSW OF HILL 35 AND SOUTH OF THE THU BON RIVER, COMPANY K, 3/7TH MAR REPORTED 13 ENEMY KIA; OF THESE, 3 WERE KIA BY A 106MM RR SECTION FROM COMPANY K WHICH HAD ALREADY BEEN CREDITED WITH 75 ENEMY KIA DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL. THE 1ST RECON (RXINF) REPORTED A TOTAL OF 119 ENEMY WERE KILLED WITH ALL BUT THREE KILLED BY ADJUSTING ARTY ON ENEMY UNITS MOVING ON TRAILS AND MAKING STREAM CROSSINGS.

PAGE FIVE UUMSEA 2426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) THE AMERICAL DIVISION REPORTED LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN OPERATIONS WHEELER/WALLOWA, BURLINGTON TRAIL, AND MUSCATINE AND IN THE DUC PHO AREA WITH NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT REPORTED IN THE CHU LAI TAOR.

E. YESTERDAY IN SCATTERED CONTACTS THROUGHOUT I CORPS AREA 590 ENEMY WERE KILLED OF WHICH US FORCES ACCOUNTED FOR A TOTAL OF 323 ENEMY KILLED WITH ONE PW AND 25 WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING 302400H; US LOSSES WERE 23 KIA AND 141 WIA (119 EVAC).

3. AIR OPERATIONS:

A. MARINE AIRCRAFT FLEW 216 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 159 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF USMC UNITS. US ARMY UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 51 SORTIES; OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES.

B. THE US AIR FORCE FLEW 39 TACTICAL SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF III MAF. 35 SORTIES WERE FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF US ARMY UNITS. USMC UNITS WERE SUPPORTED BY 18 SORTIES. OTHER UNITS WERE SUPPORTED WITH 6 SORTIES. 12 B-52S FLEW 2 STRIKES DELIVERING 300 TONS OF ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF III MAF ON ENEMY COMPLEXES IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE.

4. TRENDS/COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

A. THE TWO LARGE ENEMY CONTACTS WHICH TOOK PLACE ON 29 APRIL, PARTICULARLY THE ONE NORTH OF DONG HA, AND THE GROUND ATTACK AGAINST TROOP C, 3/5TH CAVALRY TODAY COULD BE A PRELUDE TO THE ENEMIES

PAGE SIX UUMSEA 2426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANNED MAJOR OFFENSIVE.

B. 590 ENEMY KILLED IN THE ICTZ IS LARGEST NUMBER OF ENEMY KILLED SINCE 7 APRIL WHEN 593 ENEMY WERE KILLED.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

MAF DE WING AND QSL AT THIS TIME

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

G-3
4/LVR/lvr
5750
16 May 1968
04C13768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure)

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for April 1968 (U)

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1C

Encl: ✓(1) Organizational Data
✓(2) Narrative Summary

1. In accordance with provisions of reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted as the G-4 Command Chronology for the month of April 1968.

Edward N. LeFaivre
EDWARD N. LEFAIVRE

1st MAW S&C No.	Copy No.
1965-68	7

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

App'd

DECLASSIFIED

App-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING: G-4 DIVISION

Organization Data

Period Covering 1-30 April 1968

Locations: Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam

Head of Division and Principal Subordinates

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col E. N. LEFAIVRE
Assistant G-4	LtCol R. B. TABER
Logistics Officer	1stLt D. E. MEARS
MAESU Liaison Officer	Capt W. R. DODGE
Aircraft Maintenance Officer	LtCol G. L. CALDWELL
Administrative Officer	Capt T. W. CANNON
A6A Coordinator	Maj F. E. CLINE
Fixed Wing Officer	Maj J. E. STRAWN
Helicopter Officer	Maj P. F. CAMERON
Avionics Officer	LtCol H. B. ELLIOTT
Assistant Avionics Officer	1stLt N. R. WOOLEY
Flight Equipment Officer	1stLt R. W. IMHAUSER (From 1 Apr)
Flight Equipment Officer	WO C. F. SCHWEIKERT (To 26 Apr)
Wing IMRL Allowance Officer	Capt B. S. FREEMAN
3M Project Officer	Maj R. C. JABLONSKI
3M Analysis Officer	1stLt E. P. LOFTUS
3M Analysis Officer	1stLt K. A. MORRIS
3M Admin & Special Project O	WO H. L. BARTON (From 2 Apr)
Engineer Officer	Maj G. PETERSON (To 1 Apr)
Engineer Officer	LtCol D. W. TARDIF (From 1 Apr)
Assistant Engineer Officer	Capt J. H. SCHAEFER
SATS Officer	CWO-2 C. W. KENISTON
TAFDS Officer	1stLt F. R. FERMINO
Operations Officer	Maj R. O. LAWRENCE
Embarkation Officer	Capt J. J. FRIER II
Fire Marshal	1stLt J. B. GOGULSKI
Food Services Officer	Capt M. R. HESTER
Assistant Food Services Officer	1stLt J. P. WEAVER (To 3 Apr)
Assistant Food Services Officer	1stLt J. J. KNOCKE (From 3 Apr)
Assistant Food Services Officer Chu Lai	1stLt R. G. LANTHIER
Motor Transport Officer	Maj J. M. COLE
Assistant Motor Transport Officer	1stLt G. R. O'CONNOR (To 5 Apr)
Assistant Motor Transport Officer	CWO-2 W. C. KAHLE (From 29 Apr)
Ordnance Officer	Maj W. D. FARRIS
Assistant Ordnance Officer	CWO-3 R. H. CRAWFORD
Ordnance Liaison Officer	Capt K. J. HENDRICKSON
STRAAD OIC, RVN	LtCol E. V. FRIAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALNARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Logistics

a. Air Freight and Air Delivery

(1) During the month of April 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine Aircraft into and from Danang within ICTZ:

	<u>MAW</u>	<u>PAX</u> <u>DIV</u>	<u>MISC</u>		<u>MAW</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u> <u>DIV</u>	<u>MISC</u>	<u>MAIL</u>
IN	1433	7693	0		235	204	0	0
OUT	3431	14989	1228		1217	844	0	2

(2) Cargo and passengers (Navy and Marine Corps) moved in and out of Danang by 315th Air Division and Military Airlift Command:

	<u>315TH</u> <u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>		<u>MAC</u> <u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
IN	16008	5036		19220	8043
OUT	13982	9086		16786	3112

(3) During the month of April 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine Aircraft to ICTZ from areas within WESTPAC:

<u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
1798	240

(4) During the month of April 1968, the following amounts of cargo and passengers were transported by Marine Aircraft out of ICTZ to areas within WESTPAC:

<u>PAX</u>	<u>CARGO (S/Ts)</u>
680	138

(5) Air deliveries for the month of April were as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Receiving Unit</u>	<u>Cargo/Dropped</u>	<u>Total Wt.</u>
9 Apr 68	N/A	Classified	1.0

b. Embarkation

(1) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing cargo moved in and out of Danang by surface means were as follows:

Shipped from Danang:	1441 S/Ts
Received:	1440 S/Ts
Awaiting Shipment:	211 S/Ts
Scheduled for Shipment:	211 S/Ts

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Total cargo moved for the month of April 1968: 31,038 S/Ts.

(3) 18 April 1968: The Wing Embarkation Officer and Embarkation Chief made a re-inspection of H&MS-11 and MABS-11.

c. Ordnance

(1) A total of 4271 fire bombs, 506 CBU 24/29s, 58,757 GP bombs, 30,172 air to surface rockets, 794,760 rounds of gun ammo, 12,374 aircraft para flares, 72 tanks of FS smoke, and 38 tanks of CS-1 tear gas agent were expended for the month of April and represents 17,585 tons.

(2) Resupply of Class V(A) munitions to the 1stMAW during the month, by both air and surface, was 3,232 tons to Danang and 17,056 tons to Chu Lai.

d. Food Service

(1) The Wing Food Service Officer visited all food service facilities within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Discrepancies were noted and suggestions made to rectify the discrepancies.

(2) CG, 1stMAW assigned mission to Food Service Office to execute a one time special re-supply of ice cream for Khe Sanh COB and outlying strong points as a good will gesture in recognition of outstanding performance of duty during the last two months and as Bon Venture for success during operation "Pegasus".

(3) 40,000 lbs. of Class I supplies were air-lifted to Quang Tri and Phu Bai.

(4) An A&M inspection was conducted of MAG-11 Food Service Facilities. An overall rating of Satisfactory was given and a special notation was made about the completion of a newly constructed butcher shop and thaw room.

(5) Correspondence has been submitted pointing out to the Command the glaring deficiencies which exist within the MWSG-17 Messhall. These cover plumbing, sewage, electrical, and construction.

(6) On 21 April Sgt D. R. Gonzales, Mess Chief of "C" Btry. 1st LAAM Bn. became a fatality resulting from an accidental discharge while clearing his weapon.

(7) Construction is now under way on 500 man Messhall for MAG-39 at Quang Tri. At present approximately 1200 personnel are being subsisted in a 250 man messhall.

(8) The Asst. Wing Food Service Officer, 1stLt LANHIER, has assumed his duties at Chu Lai NSAD as Chu Lai coordinator for all Marine units in that area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System (TAFDS)

(1) 6 April: MAG-36 TAFDS equipment destroyed at Quang Tri due to mortar attack.

4"x50' discharge hose	6 ea
4"x25' suction hose	1 ea

(2) 28 April: MAG-36 TAFDS equipment destroyed at Camp Carroll due to mortar attack.

10,000 gal tank	1 ea
4"x50' discharge hose	5 ea
2"x50' dispensing hose	1 ea
4"x25' suction hose	2 ea
7,500 gal JP-4	

(3) Total fuel issued during April:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>JP-4</u>	<u>115/145</u>
MAG-11	2,973,440	400,413
MAG-12	3,403,202	0
MAG-13	4,826,678	0
Phu Bai	674,830	200,108
Dong Ha	163,501	41,778
Quang Tri	490,811	135,518
An Hoa	44,295	5,733
MAG-16	477,839	52,459
MWSG-17	1,007,720	0
Khe Sanh	10,594	1,050
Camp Carroll	68,952	7,865
Total	14,141,862	844,924

(4) Total Class II/IA issued during April: 14,986,786.

f. Avionics/3M/Aircraft Maintenance

(1) The following Contract Engineering Technical Service Personnel reported aboard and were assigned as follows:

<u>Date Reported</u>	<u>Corp.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>
6 Apr	Boeing/Vertol Corp.	B. I. MCGOWAN	MAG-36
6 Apr	Boeing/Vertol Corp.	F. D. MCFALL	MAG-36
10 Apr	McDonnell-Douglas Corp.	I. J. DEBACKE	MAG-11
10 Apr	McDonnell-Douglas Corp.	J. A. ROCKLEY	MAG-11
11 Apr	McDonnell-Douglas Corp.	W. L. MATHEWS	MAG-13
11 Apr	Grumman Aircraft Engr.	D. M. MONCRIEFF	MAG-11
10 Apr	McDonnell/Douglas Corp.	J. A. OETIKEN	MAG-11
14 Apr	Boeing/Vertol Corp.	L. J. MILLIGAN	MAG-16
16 Apr	Grumman Aircraft Engr. Corp.	R. L. MCDONALD	FMAW AMO
18 Apr	Republic Electronics	D. R. COTE	MAG-36
22 Apr	General Electric	V. M. WILLSON	MAG-16
22 Apr	General Electric	R. E. RHODEN	MAG-16
22 Apr	General Electric	L. L. HARRIS	MAG-16
27 Apr	Goodyear Aero Space Corp.	T. A. DOTSON	MAG-11
30 Apr	Boeing/Vertol Corp.	J. HAZLEY	FMAW AMO

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) On 3 April FMAW AMO Staff conducted an A&M inspection of MAG-11.
- (3) On 6 April FMAW AMO Admin Officer and Admin Chief attended meeting in Wing Conference Room Building No. 1 on matters pertaining to 1st MAW administrative SOP.
- (4) On 10 April FMAW Avionics received a Heliborne Illumination System (HIS) for installation in UH-1E Helicopter now under going evaluation.
- (5) On 10 April commenced installation in A4 aircraft of the secure voice (Juliet 28 System) and Walleye missile modification.
- (6) On 12 April Mr. K. H. SCHMITT GS-7 Rep from USN Air Station, North Island (Materials Lab Code 345) reported to FMAW AMO on matter pertaining to oil analysis lab. (assigned to "ICE CUBE")
- (7) On 12 April GySgt C. G. HARRELL, Aircraft Accounting Chief, visited MAG-11 squadrons Maintenance Control Section to explain reporting procedures to be used in calling in morning aircraft availability.
- (8) On 15 April Maj F. E. CLINE departed to attend Avionics Van conference at MCAS El Toro Calif. Concurrent with this conference was advised to attend the EA6 conference at Grumman Aircraft Plant, Bethpage, New York.
- (9) On 15 April 3M vehicles (50 ea) arrived at Danang.
- (10) On 16 April Mr. R. MULLEN, Civil Service Tech Rep from Deputy ComFairWestPac Cubi Point, visited FMAW AMO and all MAGs on matters pertaining to air compressors for a period of 30 days.
- (11) On 19 April Mr. F. BYTHEWAY, NAESU Rep from Deputy ComFairWestPac (Collins Radio), reported to NAESU Liaison Officer for Technical assistance on ASQ-19 with MAGs 11, 12, 13, 16, 36 and MWSG-17.
- (12) On 19 April a partial distribution of 3M vehicles to MAGs 11 and 16 and MWSG-17 was made after acceptance inspection by NSA Danang.
- (13) On 20 April Mr. C. M. OLSON, Navy civilian technical specialist, and WO-1 M. N. OATIS, USMC, from 3d MAW El Toro, reported to NAESU Liaison Officer for technical assistance on VEA4-7 air conditioners with MAGs 11, 12, 13, 16 and 36 and MWSG-17.
- (14) On 22 April Mr. J. M. RAMSEY, Project Engineer (ENP-7), US Naval Aero Space Recovery Facility, El Centro, visited FMAW to take pictures of the station parachute loft for appearance in the new Parachute Manual NAVWEPS 13-5-501.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(15) On 22-23 April, Wing Analysis section prepared G-4 briefing charts for LtGen WALT.

(16) On 24 April Mr. R. W. WOODRUFF, Naval Civilian Technical Specialist (GS-8) from Naval Air Rework Facility, North Island reported to FMAW AWO assigned to in-country STRAAD Officer for a period of 60 days to train military personnel in the technique and method of repairing, buffing and polishing of scratched windshields in all Groups.

(17) On 25 April 1st Lt R. W. IMHAUSER Wing Flight Equipment Officer departed for Phu Bai visiting with Lt. J. N. THOMPSON Flight Equipment Officer H&MS-36 & Mr. J. RAMSEY Project Engineer (ENP-7) US Naval Aerospace Recovery Facility El Centro Calif. on matters pertaining to the new Portable Parachute Loft (SEMS).

(18) On 25 April Mr. B. G. ATWELL, civilian representative of Westinghouse Corporation, reported to NAESU Liaison Officer to visit with in-country Westinghouse Tech. Reps.

(19) On 26 April WO C. F. SCHWEIKERT was reassigned to MAG-16 for duty as Flight Equipment Officer of H&MS-16.

(20) On 27 April Mr. C. J. FLOREN, Naval civilian Technical Specialist, arrived from ComFairWestPac for assistance on the APN-151 with all MACs.

(21) On 28 April LCDR R. L. KOMP, from ComFairWestPac, MGySgt W. L. TILLOFSON and MSgt L. F. STUTTS, from H&MS-15 Iwakuni, Japan, visited FMAW for purpose of attending F-4 exchange conference.

(22) On 29-30 April, MAG-11 3M vehicles ^{were} equipped with communication equipment (antenna and battery charger).

(23) On 30 April Wing Analysis section presented 3M briefing to CG, 1stMAW and Group Commanders.

(24) On 30 April 3M vehicles arrived at Phu Bai for MAG-36 and Prov. MAG-39.

(25) On 30 April CH-34 helicopters modified. 76 aircraft were completed in 62 days. Modification consisted of removing the ARC-44 and installing the ARC-54.

9. Motor Transport

The following listed new equipment was received during the month:

- 50 - Truck Multi-stop, $\frac{1}{2}$ ton, 4x2 Van
- 11 - Truck A/C Refueler, 2000 gal M63A2
- 94 - Truck, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton, Willys-Cerlist, 4x4, M676/M677

Enclosure (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The following listed equipment was received from the Fifth Echelon Repair/Rebuild Program.

- 1 - Trlr, Semi, Stake 12 ton, M127
- 1 - Trk, 2½ ton, Water, M50
- 1 - Trk, Tractor, 5 ton, M52
- 4 - Trk, Ambulance 3/4 ton, M679

(3) FMFPac conducted Motor Transport A&M inspection of the 1st MAW 26 Mar to 7 Apr.

(4) CWO-2 W. C. KAHLE reported aboard 29 Apr and was assigned as the Assistant Wing Motor Transport Officer.

h. Engineer

(1) MAG-11 had a total of 584 arrestments with 19 of these declared emergency.

(2) MAG-13 had a total of 667 arrestments with 24 of these declared emergency. MAG-13 also installed the E-28 arresting gear and had 2 declared emergency arrestments.

(3) MWSG-17 SATS warehouse shipped out 20,284 lbs of SATS supply to the using Groups.

(4) The Wing received 15 of the 23 programmed new Scooploaders (line item 206).

(5) Final shipments of PU-657 and PU-658 generators were received, for a total of 75 PU-657 and 17 PU-658 generators.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104 Stock No. 1A-0100-0600

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

21/WRD/gll

5700

DATE: 14 May 1968

TO : Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

FROM : Wing Supply Officer

SUBJECT: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), the following is submitted:

PART I

1. Not applicable.
2. Task Organization 1 - 30 April 1968

Colonel R. DEWEES, JR.,	Wing Supply Officer
Colonel G. K. REID (25-30 Apr)	Wing Supply Officer
LtCol R. H. AXTON	Assistant Wing Supply Officer
Major W. R. DILLOW	Marine Corps Supply Officer
Capt F. G. HERSHLEY (1-6 Apr)	Aviation Supply Officer
Capt J. M. MERRITT	Aviation Supply Officer
Capt H. W. SMITH, JR.	Assistant Marine Corps Supply Officer
Capt J. G. MORRIS	Garrison Property Officer
1stLt F. L. DUFORE	OIC Management Team
1stLt W. H. BELL	OIC Mgt Instruction Team
2ndLt R. J. CARVER	Asst Aviation Supply Officer

3. Not applicable.
4. Important visitors to command:

a. Captain EVERETT, SC, USN, the Commanding Officer of Naval Supply Depot, Subic Bay and his party consisting of Captain GREEVES, USMC and Lt. HUTTO, SC, USN visited supply elements of the Wing 16-19 April 1968.

b. The Assistant Force Supply Officer, LtCol DRESBACH, visited the command on 25-26 April 1968.

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The FMFPac Inspection Team completed inspection of selected Wing units on 7 April 1968.
2. The Wing Supply Officer and Marine Corps Supply Officer attended the 11th Periodic Logistics Conference on Okinawa during the period 10-12 April 1968. Further information is contained in the trip report furnished the Chief of Staff. Copies of the agenda have been furnished all Group Supply

App 4-7 p3-1

Officers. During the same period liaison was conducted with the Commanding Officer, VMGR-152 on retrograde movement and with the Commanding Officer, 3d FSR on various supply problems.

3. The Marine Corps Supply Officer attended the regular monthly Logistics Conference at Force Logistics Command on 30 April 1968.

PART III

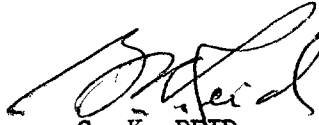
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. The Wing Supply Officer; Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1; Executive Officer, MWSG-17 and Appropriate Assistants met on the problem of the Wing Shipping and Receiving functions on 15 April 1968. Each Group will provide one individual to MWSG-17 on a TAD basis until the problem is solved.

2. The Annual Supply Inspection of MAG-36 was conducted during the period 15-22 April 1968.

PART IV

1. Not applicable.


G. K. REID

DECLASSIFIED

App-5

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:RPB:11m

5750

Ser: 010712468

MAY 3 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Wing Order 5710.10

- Encl: ✓(1) CG 1st MAW msg 010630Z Apr 68, Subj: REPLACEMENT
MODULES FOR RADIO SET AN/PRC-25
✓(2) CG 1st MAW msg 011505Z Apr 68, Subj: CALL SIGN
ASSIGNMENT (U)
✓(3) CG 1st MAW msg 020055Z Apr 68, Subj: 7TH AF
FRAG ORDER
✓(4) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 10551/10 of 2 Apr 68,
Subj: AS/RT Relocation
✓(5) CG 1st MAW msg 020507Z Apr 68, Subj: AN/TRN-14
TACAN XTAL
✓(6) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:JNM:lmh 5041 of 2 Apr 68,
Subj: PROGRESS REPORT; CORRECTION OF DISCREPANCIES
1ST AND 2ND LAAM BATTALIONS
✓(7) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:CJH:lmh 7110 of 3 Apr 68,
Subj: BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS, MARINE CORPS, FY-68/69/70
✓(8) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:CJH:lmh 7110 of 3 Apr 68,
Subj: BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS, NAVY, FY-68/69/70
✓(9) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:KMW:lmh 2030/6 of 4 Apr 68,
Subj: G-3 COC AUTODIN INSTALLATION
✓(10) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:WJB:lmh 11120 of 4 Apr 68,
Subj: RECOVERY OF USAF NAVIGATIONAL AID EQUIPMENT (U)
✓(11) CG 1st MAW msg 040745Z Apr 68, Subj: ACCESS TO
RASPBERRY CIRCUIT (U)
✓(12) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:KMW:lmh 2110/2 of 5 Apr 68,
Subj: IMPACT OF 7TH AF COMMUNICATIONS TRAFFIC
✓(13) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:11m 4700/2 of 6 Apr 68,
Subj: TRANSISTOR, 1N1614, P/O RADIO SET, AN/TRC-97
✓(14) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 5050 of 6 Apr 68,
Subj: FMFPAC CONTACT INSTRUCTION TEAM VISIT;
REPORT OF
✓(15) CG 1st MAW msg 091110Z Apr 68, Subj: RADIO RELAY
SUPPORT FOR ASRT (U)
✓(16) CG 1st MAW msg 100140Z Apr 68, Subj: SUPPLY SUPPORT,
RADIO SET AN/PRC-25

1775-68
1st MAW SAC No.
Copy No.
1

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
POD DIR 5260.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

Ab55-

CONFIDENTIAL10:RPB:llm
5750

- ✓(17) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:MJB:lmh 3722 of 10 Apr 68,
Subj: ROTATION OF MATCU PERSONNEL
- ✓(18) CG 1st MAW msg 110700Z Apr 68, Subj: COMM CENTRAL
AN/TGC-37
- ✓(19) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:RPB:llm 2000 of 13 Apr 68,
Subj: MESSAGE DISTRIBUTION; ROUTING LIST OF
- ✓(20) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:KMW:llm 1000 of 14 Apr 68,
Subj: MOS ASSIGNMENT; CASE OF MSGT WILLIAM A.
BEHANA, 927592/2591/0431/8511
- ✓(21) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:KMW:llm 2110 of 14 Apr 68,
Subj: RED ROCKET TRAFFIC; HANDLING OF
- ✓(22) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 4441/2 of 15 Apr 68,
Subj: PROVISIONAL COMBAT THEATRE TABLE OF EQUIPMENT
FOR III MAF (RVN), SHORT TITLE, "III MAF PROV T/E"
- ✓(23) CG 1st MAW^{msg} 150741Z Apr 68, Subj: AN/TRC-131 MOBILE
WATCHTOWER
- ✓(24) CG 1st MAW msg 150740Z Apr 68, Subj: AN/TRC-131
MOBILE WATCHTOWER
- ✓(25) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:KMW:lmh 5041 of 16 Apr 68,
Subj: MONTHLY REPORT OF INSPECTIONS SCHEDULED
(REPORT SYMBOL 5041.1)
- ✓(26) CG 1st MAW msg 160615Z Apr 68, Subj: MATCU-70
DET A PERSONNEL
- ✓(27) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:KMW:llm 2030/6 of 17 Apr 68,
Subj: BOD FOR AUTODIN CONSTRUCTION TANGO SECTOR
- ✓(28) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:jdq 2302/27B of 17 Apr 68,
Subj: RADIO SET AN/TRC-27; REPLACEMENT OF
- ✓(29) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:KMW:lmh 1000 of 17 Apr 68,
Subj: M/L INCREASE FOR MWCS-1 AND WING COMM CEN
- ✓(30) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 2302/27B of 17 Apr 68,
Subj: RADIO SET AN/TRC-27; REPLACEMENT OF
- ✓(31) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:llm 2302/27B of 17 Apr 68,
Subj: RADIO SET AN/TRC-27; REPLACEMENT OF
- ✓(32) CG 1st MAW msg 180032Z Apr 68, Subj: HAWK FIRE
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AN/TSQ-57 (U)
- ✓(33) CG 1st MAW msg 180130Z Apr 68, Subj: REESTABLISHMENT
TELETYPE CIRCUIT
- ✓(34) 1st MAW CEO memo 10:MJB:llm 11120 of 18 Apr 68,
Subj: SPACE REQUIREMENTS HUE/PHU BAI TOWER AND
OPERATIONS BUILDING
- ✓(35) CG 1st MAW msg 191425Z Apr 68, Subj: MATCU GENERATORS
- ✓(36) CG 1st MAW msg 200240Z Apr 68, Subj: FREQUENCY
ASSIGNMENT (U)
- ✓(37) CG 1st MAW msg 230240Z Apr 68, Subj: TEST/EVALUATION
COMM CENTRAL AN/TGC-37
- ✓(38) CG 1st MAW msg 240233Z Apr 68, Subj: AUTODIN FOR
1st MAW
- ✓(39) CG 1st MAW msg 240610Z Apr 68, Subj: FREQ REQUESTS (U)

CONFIDENTIAL10:RPB:llm
5750

- ✓(40) CG 1st MAW msg 240718Z Apr 68, Subj: FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT
- ✓(41) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:LDH:lmh 2600 of 24 Apr 68, Subj: RPS MATERIAL ISSUE
- ✓(42) CG 1st MAW msg 250126Z Apr 68, Subj: CIRCUIT ACTIVATION
- ✓(43) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:LDH:lmh 2305/10 of 25 Apr 68, Subj: CABLE INSTALLATION; REQUEST FOR
- ✓(44) CG 1st MAW spdltr 10:CJH:lmh 2305/2 of 25 Apr 68, Subj: DIAL TELEPHONE CRASH/EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEM FOR CHU LAI AIR BASE; REQUEST FOR
- ✓(45) CG 1st MAW msg 260120Z Apr 68, Subj: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PROV MAG-39
- ✓(46) CG 1st MAW msg 270615Z Apr 68, Subj: FREQUENCY REQUEST
- ✓(47) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:TJS:lmh 2400/1 of 27 Apr 68, Subj: FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE, REPORT OF
- ✓(48) CG 1st MAW msg 271435Z Apr 68, Subj: CIRCUIT ACTIVATION
- ✓(49) CG 1st MAW msg 280548Z Apr 68, Subj: PULSE CABLE W-607
- ✓(50) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:JNM:jdq 5041 of 30 Apr 68, Subj: A&M INSPECTION OF MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-12; REPORT OF
- ✓(51) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:JNM:jdq 5041 of 30 Apr 68, Subj: A&M INSPECTION OF MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-13; REPORT OF
- ✓(52) 1st MAW CEO ltr 10:JNM:llm 5041 of 30 Apr 68, Subj: A&M INSPECTION OF MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP-36; REPORT OF

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosures (1) through (52) are submitted.

2. The 1st MAW MARS Radio Station traffic count for the month of April 1968 is as follows:

	<u>Phone Patches</u>	<u>Message Traffic</u>
Outgoing:	708	3660
Incoming:	35	2774
Total:	743	6434

3. The total message traffic handled by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Communication Center for the month of April 1968 was 133,232 of which 66,861 were outgoing and 66,371 were incoming.

K. M. Worley
K. M. WORLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EPTO

ROUTINE
01APR68
LMH

Ø/Ø63ØZ

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MWHG ONE
MACG ONE EIGHT
MAG ELEVEN
MAG ONE TWO
MAG ONE THREE
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MWSG ONE SEVEN

UNCLAS/E P T O

REPLACEMENT MODULES FOR RADIO SET AN/PRC-25

1. REPORT TOTAL QTY BY TYPE ALL MODULES REQD TO REMOVE AN/PRC-25 OR RT-505 RADIO SETS ON HAND FROM D/L.
 2. REPORT TOTAL QTY MODULES BY TYPE REQD TO COMPLETE TEST KITS MK-933/PRC-25 ON HAND.
 3. REPORTS REQD THIS HDQTRS NLT 7APR68.
-

C. J. HENRY 1LT
ACRO 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CRO 210

App5- ENCLOSURE (1)

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE
01APR68
LLM

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG THREE SIX

INFO: CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FORLOGCMD
FIRST MAW
MAG THREE SIX (ALFA)
CG PROVCORPS V

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CALL SIGN ASSIGNMENT (U)

A. WE GO P02000.6B

1. FOLLOWING VOICE AND CW CALL SIGNS ARE ASSIGNED
FOR NEWLY ACTIVATED UNITS.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE CALL</u>	<u>CW CALL</u>
PROV MAG-39	CAMPUS QUEEN	R60N
PROV H&MS-39	LOTION	Y356

2. ABOVE CALL SIGNS WILL BE PUBLISHED IN SUBSEQUENT
CHANGE TO REF A.GP-4 -----T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MCYSGT
COMM CHF 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

App 5-ENCLOSURE (2)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EPTO

PRIORITY
01APR68
LMH

020055Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: SEVENTH AF TAN SON NHUT

INFO: CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV

UNCLAS/E F T O

7TH AF FRAG ORDER

1. REQUEST FOLLOWING CHANGES BE MADE TO MESSAGE
ADDRESS OF 7TH AF DAILY FRAG ORDER.

DELETE FOLLOWING ADDRESSEES:

PLUTOCRAT 1 DONG HA
 PLUTOCRAT 2 HUE PHU BAI
 CARSTAIRS 1 DA NANG
 CARSTAIRS 2 KHE SANH
 PLUTOCRAT "A" DONG HA
 PLUTOCRAT "B" DONG HA
 PLUTOCRAT "C" PHU BAI
 CARSTAIRS "A" DA NANG
 CARSTAIRS "B" KHE SANH
 CARSTAIRS "C" DA NANG
 VICE SQUAD DA NANG

ADD FOLLOWING ADDRESSEES WITH IMMEDIATE PRECEDENCE:

MASS TWO DET ONE DONG HA (DASC)/RUMHVP
 MASS TWO DET TWO HUE/PHU BAI (DASC)/RUMHVA
 MASS THREE DET ONE DA NANG (DASC)/RUMSAV
 MASS THREE DET TWO KHE SANH (DASC)/RUMHVP
 CG III MAF (G-3 AIR DROPS) DA NANG/RUMSAK
 CG FIRST MAW (G-3) DA NANG/RUMSAV
 CG FIRST MARDIV DA NANG/RUMHLA
 CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA/RUMHVP
 MAG ELEVEN DA NANG/RUMSAV
 MAG TWELVE CHU LAI/RUMSAV
 MAG THIRTEEN CHU LAI/RUMSAV

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

HPL-5- ENCLOSURE (3)

FURTHER, REQUEST FOLLOWING UNIT RECEIVE FRAG ORDER
BY PRIORITY PRECEDENCE VICE IMMEDIATE PRECEDENCE:

MACRON FOUR (CRP) DA NANG/RUMSAV

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MGYSOT

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL

COMM CHF

210

CEO

210

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FP0 San Francisco 96602

10:JNH:lmh
 10551/10
 02 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Group-18
Subj: AS/RT Relocation

Ref: (a) CG MAGG-18 280931Z Mar 68
 (b) CG First MAF spd ltr 10:JNH:lmh 10551/10 of 27 Mar 68
 (c) Phoneon Lt PHILLIPS, MASS-2 and Maj MOORANER, Wing GHO's Office
 (d) CG MAGG-18 250322Z Mar 68

1. Items C, D, E, F, and G listed in paragraph 1. of reference (a) must be furnished from your assets. Reference (b) directed that MASS-2 retain items C and G. The Multimeter, AN/PSM-4 listed in reference (b) is a suitable substitute for item D. in paragraph 1. of reference (a). Item F. may be removed from RCDC serial A-14 to fulfill the requirement, if such an item is not now installed in serial A-8.

2. Reference (c) established a need for the two Radio Sets AN/AHC-52 because three (3) sets were inoperative and required repair. These sets have since been repaired and will fulfill the requirement of item E in paragraph 1. of reference (a).

3. Third Force Service Regiment is being queried concerning the availability of air conditioners requested as item A of reference (a) and in reference (d).

K. M. WORLEY
 By direction

Copy to:
 CG, MASS-2

App 5- ENCLOSURE (4)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS//EFTO

PRIORITY

02APR68

LLM

020507Z

FROM: CG FIRST MA

TO: NAV LICSYSCOMM/ETDIV

UNCLAS//EFTO

AM/TEN-14 TACAN XTAL

1. TACAN CHANNEL 101 ASSIGNED 1STMAW FOR USE
PROPOSED INSTALLATION HONKEY MOUNTAIN. CHANNEL
ASSIGNMENT MADE BASED UPON AVAILABILITY AM/TEN-14
CHANNEL 101 XTAL.

2. DEALS FOR CHANNEL 101 ERRONEOUSLY SHIPPED TO
NAV JEC TEST DIV WITH AM/TEN-14 SER 10 FROM
MATOS-62.

3. REQUEST LOCATE SUBJ XTALS AND EXPEDITE RETURN
TO 1STMAW. IF POSSIBLE RECOMMEND DEAL BE SENT
WITH H. STOCKMAN DUE 1STMAW WITH TSQ-18A. IF
UNABLE REQUEST AIR MAIL TO CG 1STMAW, ATTN: CEO.

M. J. POWER CWO3
A/CEO 210

K. F. WORLEY LPOOL
CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (5)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JNM:lmh
5041
02 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Commanding General (Attn: Wing Inspector)
Subj: Progress Report; Correction of Discrepancies 1st
and 2nd LAAM Battalions
Ref: (a) CEO ltr 10:JNM:jdg 5041 of 10 Jan 1968
(b) CG 1st MAW ltr 32:JSP:mtm 5041 of 25 Oct 1967

1. Reference (a) recommended that the projected completion date for updating the technical libraries of the two LAAM Battalions be advanced to 1 April 1968, from the dates of 1 and 15 January 1968 as set forth in reference (b).

2. Publications and changes to publications have been placed on order, however all have not been received to date.

3. Recommend target date of 1 April 1968 be changed to indicate that this is a continuing project on which no definite date can be fixed. Changes to HAWK manuals are many and varied, and a static situation concerning change currency is not likely to develop.

K. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (6)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:CJH:lmh
7110
03 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Wing Communications-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller

Subj: Budget Highlights, Marine Corps, FY-68/69/70

Ref: (a) Asst C/S Comp Memo 50:DWL:jcd over 7000 of
29 Mar 1968, same subj.

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following is submitted:

a. FY-68/69 budget highlights have been reviewed and no changes are required.

b. FY-70 Budget comment is submitted as follows:

"Communications-Electronics. The maintenance effort will continue to be hampered by harsh environmental conditions, round-the-clock operations, and a lack of readily available spare parts. A high level of maintenance effort will be required to maintain both ageing equipment and the newly introduced and highly sophisticated equipments, such as the Tactical Air Command Central AN/TYQ-1. Also included are Radio Set AN/PAC-77 and the family of secure voice equipments."

K. M. WORLEY

ENCLOSURE (7)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:GJH:lmh
7110
03 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Wing Communications-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller

Subj: Budget Highlights, Navy, FY-68/69/70.

Ref: (a) Asst C/S, Comp Memo 50:DWL:jed over 7000 of
29 Mar 68, same subj

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following is submitted.

a. FY-68/69 Budget highlights have been reviewed and no changes are required.

b. FY-70 Budget comment is submitted as follows:

"Communications-Electronics. The continued high level of flight operations in the ICTZ requires a maximum maintenance effort to ensure continuous availability of GCA Radar and Navigational Aids."

K. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (8)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:KMW:lmh
2030/6
04 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Base Development Officer

Subj: G-3 CEC A TODIN Installation

1. Requirement for AUTODIN installation in Ass't C/S, G-3 spaces for OPSTAT reporting no longer exists. III MAF has canceled their requirement for similar installation.
2. Cards produced by Ass't C/S, G-3, FMAW for OPSTAT reporting will be transmitted from the AUTODIN installation at the Communications Center, FMAW.
3. Request project cancellation.

A. M. MORLEY

Copy to:
ACofS, G-3
ACofS, G-4

ENCLOSURE (9)

H ADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:MJB:lmh
11120
04 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding General
To: Commander, Seventh Air Force, PACAF
APO San Francisco, California 96307

Subj: Recovery of USAF Navigational Aid Equipment (U)

Ref: (a) Com 7th AF ltr DEP of 27 Mar 1968 (C)
(b) CG, 1st MAW ltr ser OLA36567 of 31 Dec 1967 (C)

1. In response to reference (a), this command is prepared to replace the U. S. Air Force navigational aid equipment presently installed at Hue/Phu Bai and Dong Ha airfields as stated in reference (b).

2. At the present time this command is not prepared to replace the Air Force navigational aids installed at Khe Sanh airfield due to equipment shortage. Late delivery of a station type TACAN set to Chu Lai Air Base precludes relocating expeditionary TACAN sets from Chu Lai to Khe Sanh. Further the low frequency beacon programmed for Khe Sanh was lost enroute to Khe Sanh, and a replacement has not been received.

3. This command will advise the Commander, Seventh Air Force earliest when assets become available for installation at Khe Sanh airfield.

K. M. MORLEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5- ENCLOSURE (10)

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE
04 APR 68
LMH

04 0745Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG ONE TWO
MAG ONE THREE

INFO: CHU LAI AIR BASE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACCESS TO RASPBERRY CIRCUIT (U)

1. U. S. NAVY RASPBERRY CIRCUITS ARE OPERATED BETWEEN NAVAL SHIPS AND NAVAL SHORE STATIONS IN SUPPORT OF ATC FUNCTIONS. SUBJ CIRCUITS ARE NOT TO BE USED TO PASS ADMINISTRATIVE MESSAGE TRAFFIC. NET CONTROL OF THE RASPBERRY CIRCUITS AT CHU LAI IS VESTED WITH THE OIC, CHU LAI AIR BASE.

2. ANY EXISTING AUTHORIZATION TO THE ACTION ADDRESSEES FOR ENTRY INTO RASPBERRY CIRCUITS IS CANCELLED EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. ACTION ADDRESSEES WILL UTILIZE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CHANNELS FOR PASSING ADMINISTRATIVE MESSAGE TRAFFIC.

GP-4

M. J. POWEN CW03
A/CEO 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

ENCLOSURE (11)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:KMW:lmh
2110/2
05 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Impact of 7th AF Communications traffic

1. Due the recent change in operational structure within Vietnam pertaining to air operations, there has been a definite increase in message traffic from 7th Air Force. Chiefly, the message that effects operations of this command is the 7th Air Force TACC Frag. This message normally is Ten (10) sections long. Each section of this message takes fifteen minutes of transmission time on a teletype circuit. This message requires retransmission to MAG 12, MAG 13 and MACS 4, which uses approximately Two (2) hours and Thirty (30) minutes of valuable transmission time. This in turn causes a backlog on message traffic to the Chu Lai area. This message also causes a delay in the preparation of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing's Day Fixed Wing Frag. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing's Frag in turn is then transmitted as a Flash message, which again takes precedence over all traffic currently being processed. Because of this handling of the 7th Air Force Frag and due to increasing the precedence of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Frags, the majority of traffic handled by this Communications Center between the hours of 2200H until 0800H is Frag orders. This causes a long delay of other operational type traffic, such as the Opreps, Sitreps, Sphinx, etc.

2. In summation, about 2½ hours of circuit time is lost in handling the 7th AF Frag. The immediate impact of this handling is a traffic backlog caused by the "displacement" effect of introducing "immediate" and "flash" precedence traffic into our system as a direct result of receipt of the Air Force Frag.

K. M. WORLEY

ENCLOSURE (12)

1st Marine Aircraft Wing
1st Marine Corps, Pacific
PO San Francisco 9602

10 APR 1968
700/2
6 APR 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Squadron-1
Via: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Group-18

Subj: Transistor, 1N624, V/O Radio Set, 20/100-97

1. Marine Wing Communications Squadron-18 reported the receipt of transistor, 1N624, as a substitute item for the subject transistor. PC, Philadelphia has taken action to exclude further issue of 1N624 and recommends that local stocks of this item be disposed of in accordance with current Marine Corps directives.

2. Requirements for replacement transistors should be requisitioned under MFR 1961-185-0967.

A. H. CHASE
by direction

App 5- ENCLOSURE (13)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JNM:lmh
5050
06 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: FMFPAC Contact Instruction Team Visit; report of
Ref: (a) FMFPACO 1500.6A

1. A telephone/teletype contact instruction team consisting of one (1) officer and two (2) enlisted men visited units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing during the period 17 - 29 March 1968.
2. The team was well received by units of this command and much valuable information was gained by visited units. The members of the team were well informed and very cooperative in their presentation and suggestions concerning telephone/teletype equipment.
3. It is recommended that the contact instruction team visits be continued on a semi-annual basis.

K. M. WORLEY
by direction

ENCLOSURE (14)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

09 APR 68

LHM

091110Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MACG ONE EIGHT
MACG ONE
PROV COLPS VINFO: CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
VMCS ONE
MASS TWO
MACG FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

RADIO RELAY SETPOINT FOR ASRT (U)

1. REQUEST ASRT EXIST TO PROVIDE COMM LINK FROM DONG HA TO CAMP CAROL IN SUPPORT OF AS T SITE IN CAROL AREA.

2. FOR H-1: REQUEST PROVIDE TWO RADIO RELAY SET AN/MC-62 BE PREPARED TO BE POSITIONED IN FOLLOWING LOCATIONS. DONG HA IN PROXIMITY OF FOXFOT RAD RELAY SYSTEM. CAMP CAROL IN PROXIMITY OF PROPOSED ASRT SITE. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE ON ORDER. SYSTEM DESIGNATED WING ECHO SYSTEM. CHANNELIZATION AS FOLLOWS:

CH 1	SU/V	ASRT - TAOC
CH 2	SU/V	ASRT - DONG HA DASC
CH 3	SU/V	ASRT - DONG HA DASC
CH 4	SU/V	ASRT - DONG HA DASC

CUTOV I CHANNEL ONE, ASRT TO TAOC, AT DONG HA OVER AVAILABLE CHANNEL NOVEMBER SYSTEM BY LANDING TO PROPOSED CIRCUIT PATH TO TAOC. PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS: PROVIDE TWO MOS 2532 AND ONE 2861 TO CAMP CAROL TERMINAL. ONE 2861 TO DONG HA TO AUGMENT PERSONNEL TO MAN CONTROLLED ECHO/FOXFOT SYSTEMS.

3. FOR PROV COLPS V: REQUEST TWO CLEARED CHANNEL COMPATIBLE WITH FREQUENCY 1-60 MHz RANGE TO SUPPORT SYSTEM BY 16 APRIL 68.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (15)

4. FOR PACG-13: EL. PREPARED TO IV PACG - ASHT
 CHANNEL 111 POWERED SYSTEM AT PACG-1 SITE.

SP-4

T. J. M. MAGNETI JR. 12 YOUT
 210

K. M. MORLEY LTCOL
 210

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PRIORITY

SECURITY

PRIORITY

/00140Z

10APR68

LHM

FROM: COMPTON HAW

TO: COMPTON HAW

UNCLAS /

A. C. G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68

1. A. C. G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68

A. C. G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68

A1	5020-973-1477	AMP SUP	1
A9	5020-973-1476	OSC IF	3
A10	5020-973-3585	AMP SUP	7
FL1	915-985-0067	FILTER HI	2
Z1	5020-973-1506	TECTOI	1

B. TOTAL: 140 TO COMPTON 933/240-25 ON HAND.

A1	5020-973-1477	AMP SUP	6
A3	5020-973-3578	AMP RF	5
A4	5020-973-3579	AMP IF	6
A5	5020-973-3580	MIXER	6
A6	5020-973-3581	AMP	5
A7	5020-973-3582	AMP RF	5
A8	5020-973-3583	AMP RF	5
A10	5020-973-3585	AMP SUP	6
A11	5020-973-3586	OSC IF	6
A12	5020-973-3595	MIXER	6
A13	5915-973-3596	FILTER	6
A14	5020-973-3597	MIXER	6
A15	5020-973-3598	OSC IF	6
A16	6110-909-1169	REG VOLT	6
A17	5020-973-3600	COMPARATOR	6
A18	5020-973-3601	AMP IF	6
A19	5020-973-4325	OSC AVD HFT	5
A21	5020-973-3602	AMP IF	6
A22	5020-973-3604	AMP AF	5
A23	5020-973-1622	OSC IF	6
A24	5020-973-1623	AMP	6
A25	5020-973-1624	AMP AF	6

C. A. G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68
A/C G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68N. A. G. 17000 302106Z MAR 68
210

ENCLOSURE (16)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:MJB:lmh
3722
10 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communications-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1

Subj: Rotation of MATCU Personnel

Ref: (a) CG 1st MAW ltr 47:RB:gui 1300 8 Nov 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is requested that the below listed personnel assigned to MATCU-62, MAG-36, be transferred to MATCU-67, MAG-12. Replacements are not required at MATCU-62.

Captain	G. H. BRANDT JR.	079189/6720	12/68
MSgt	D. H. BADGER	311393/6713	11/68
Sgt	L. L. DARR	2085979/5949	11/68
Sgt	J. T. EDWARDS	2019149/6713	10/68
Sgt	W. W. WOODRUFF	2259414/5949	11/68

K. M. WORLEY

2/5- ENCLOSURE (17)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFTO

PRIORITY

11 APR 68

LPH

110700Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAP

INFO: CG FMFPAC
FIFTH COMM BN ING
MAG ONE TWO
MAG ONE THREE

UNCLAS/E F T O

COMM CENTRAL AM/TGC-37

A. YOUR 100004Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

1. CANNOT EMPLOY AM/TGC-37 AT FMAW HDQTRS IN MANNER CALCULATED TO ACCOMPLISH REPORT DIRECTED REF A. WITHOUT SUITABLE PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION.

2. PRESENT 2-SECTION WATCH CAPABILITY AT FMAW COMM CENTER DOES NOT ALLOW FOR COMM CENTER PERSONNEL DIVERSION TO ACCOMPLISH USAGE EVALUATION. REQUEST TEMPORARY PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION TO PROVIDE FOR ONE (1) 2549 AND EIGHT (8) 2542. PERSONNEL SHOULD BE ASSIGNED TAD FOR PERIOD FROM PRESENT THROUGH 15 JULY, 1968.

3. ALTERNATE FEASIBLE SOLUTION WHICH WILL PROVIDE DATA REQUIRED AND POSSIBLY IMPROVE FMAW LONG-LINE COMMUNICATIONS IS TO TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT AND CIVILIAN TECH - REP TO CHU LAI AIR BASE FOR SUPPORT OF ALL FMAW UNITS THERE. ATTACHMENT TO MAG-13 IS ENVIAGED BUT EQUIPMENT WOULD PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE FOR COMM CENTER PROPOSED FOR MAG-12. DELAY IN TRANSPORTATION TO CHU LAI WOULD REQUIRE DATE OF 15 JULY FOR REPORT SUBMISSION TO BE REVISED TO ALLOW A LATER DATE.

4. PLEASE ADVISE EARLIEST.

T. J. SOUTHWORTH MGYSOT
COMM CHP 210

K. H. WORLEN LTCOL
CEO 230

App 5- ENCLOSURE (18)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:FPB:11m
2000
13 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Wing Adjutant

Subj: Message Distribution; routing list of

Ref: (a) Memorandum 7/JCH/jrf/1 2000 dtd 8 Apr 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following messages by subject are requested for distribution this office.

OPS ACTION (2 COPIES REQUIRED)

GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS
AUTODIN
AUTOVON
AUTOSEVOCOM
CABLE
CALL SIGNS
FREQUENCIES
CIRCUITS
COMM SECURITY
MINIMIZE
KEYLISTS
KY-8/KY-38
KW-7/KW-26
CRYPTO

ENGINEERING SECTION ACTION (2 COPIES REQUIRED)

RADAR SET, AN/TPS-34
AN/TPS-22
AN/UPS-1 B, C
AN/TPS-37
RADAR COURSE DIRECTING CENTRAL (RCDC)
AN/TPQ-10
INTERROGATOR SET, AN/TPX-28
RADAR DATA RELAY SET, AN/TXQ-1,3
RADIO SET, AN/PRC-25
AN/PRO-10
AN/PRC-41
AN/PRC-77

App 5- ENCLOSURE (19)

ENGINEERING SECTION ACTION (CONT'D)

RADIO SET, AN/VRC-33
 AN/VRC-45
 AN/VRC-46
 AN/VRC-56
 AN/VRC-60
 AN/VRC-77
 AN/TRC-75

RADIO RELAY SET, AN/TRC-27,A
 AN/MRC-62,A
 AN/MRC-63,A
 AN/TRC-97,A

RADIO COMMUNICATION CENTRAL AN/TSC-15
 REHABILITATION & EVACUATION PROGRAM (R&E PROGRAM)
 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT LOAN
 TECH REPS

CONTRACT FIELD SERVICE PERSONNEL (CFS)
 RADIO SET, AN/GRC-135
 AN/GRC-112
 AN/MRC-40

SQUADRON TACTICAL RADIOS
 RADIO TRANSMITTER, TED
 RADIO RECEIVER, URR-35

NATCU EQUIPMENT ACTION (2 COPIES REQUIRED)

AN/TSQ-18, AN/TSQ-18A RADAR SURV CENTRAL
 AN/TPH-14 TACAN
 AN/TSA-11/13 TOWER
 AN/GRC-99, AN/TRC-131 MOBILE TOWERS
 AN/GPH-4 GCA SYSTEM
 AN/PPH-36 QUADRADAR
 AN/MHN-21 TACAN
 AN/TPH-8 RADAR (GCA)

ANY MSG REFERRING TO NATCU EQUIP OR OPERATIONS

OPS INFO

KY-28
 COMM SCHOOLS
 OP PLANS
 COMTAG PERS

K. M. WORLEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:32:11M
1900
14 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, C-1

Subj: MOS Assignment; case of MSgt William A. BENHANA,
927592/2591/0431/0511

1. Request MOS 2591 currently assigned BENHANA, William A. (2591) be revoked and some suitable basic MOS in line with his current assignment as a "Club Manager" be substituted.
2. FMAW is currently short one (1) 2591 in FMCS-1, and, in a few more days, will be short 2591's in both 1st LAAM Bn and MWSO-17. No in-put or replacement exists for these T/O billets and BENHANA's presence as a 2591 militates against MYPAC supplying needed 2591's to the Wing.

Very respectfully,

K. H. LORLEY

Copy to:
CO, FMCS-1
CO, MWSO-1

App 5- ENCLOSURE (20)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
PFO San Francisco 96602

10:40M:11M
2110
14 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: OIC Communication Center

Subj: Red Rocket Traffic; handling of

Ref: (a) 7th AF TACC TEN AM RVF 121940Z Apr 1968

1. Reference (a) quotes JCS message concerning fast reaction procedures for subject message traffic. It is on file in the communication center and is available for reference.

2. The following procedures are established to govern the handling of either Red Rocket Exercise Traffic, or actual Red Rocket message traffic:

a. Red Rocket traffic will arrive as a "Flash Message".

b. Communication Center personnel will immediately deliver the torn yellow page copy to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 Duty Officer. The G-3 Duty Officer will write his name, and the hour/date in local hotel zone time, on the face of the yellow page and return this message immediately to the communication center RHO.

c. Communication Center - based on the time entered by the Duty Officer, G-3, will send an acknowledgment of the specific DTG to 7th Air Force TACC, Tan Son Nhut, by immediate message.

d. Routing and reproduction/distribution will make specific distribution of all Red Rocket Traffic, actual or exercise, as follows:

- (1) ACTION - G-3
- (2) INFO - Chief of Staff
- (3) INFO - TACC
- (4) INFO - CNO

No other distribution of Red Rocket traffic will be made.

App 5-ENCLOSURE (21)

3. It is imperative that all communication center personnel involved in the handling of Red Hocket traffic act with all speed in the handling of this traffic; however, a log must be maintained to insure accuracy. This log will show traffic in by LTC, time of receipt by O-3 duty officers, and time of acknowledgment for receipt to 7th Air Force TACP.

K. M. FOUL T

Copy to:
Chief of Staff
Asst C/S, O-3
Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:JNN:lsb
4441/2
15 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Provisional Combat Theatre Table of Equipment for
III MAF (RVS), short title, "III MAF Prov T/E"
Ref: (a) Force Order 4441.10
(b) CMC msg 104418Z Jul 67

1. Enclosure (1) to reference (a) lists TAF 21990 Radio Set, AM/MRC-40 allowance for III MAF as three (3) each and the 1st MAW allowance as one (1) each. Reference (b) states that the III MAF allowance is increased from eight (8) to thirteen (13), as a result of a request by this Headquarters to retain the radio sets from MACS-7 upon its return to COMUS.

2. The 1st MAW should be changed to read six (6) in lieu of one (1).

K. M. WORLEY
By direction

Copy to:
CO, FMFMC-1
CO, MACS-1

App 5-ENCLOSURE (22)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFTO

PRIORITY

15 APR 68

JDQ

1.50741Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG NINTH MAB

INFO: GMC
 CG FMFPAC
 NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ
 MAG ONE FIVE
 MAG THREE SIX
 MATCU SIX TWO
 MATCU SIX SIX

UNCLAS/ E F T O

AN/TRC-131 MOBILE WATCHTOWER

A. CG FMFPAC 022258Z MAR 68 (C)

1. AN/TRC-131 MOBILE WATCHTOWER SER A-4 INSTALLED
 KHE SANH AIRFIELD RECEIVED DAMAGE DUE TO ENEMY
 ACTION. SYSTEM INOPERABLE BUT REPAIRABLE.

2. AS ESTABLISHED REF A. REQUEST TEMPORARY LOAN
 AN/TRC-131 SER A-2 ASSETS MATCU-66 TO ALLEVIATE
 ATC PROBLEM KHE SANH. REQUEST SHIP TO OIC,
 MATCU-62 DETACHMENT KHE SANH AIRFIELD.

M. J. BOWEN CWO 3
 ASST CEO 210

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
 CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (23)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS//EPTO

PRIORITY
15 APR 68
LME

150740Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG THREE SIX

INFO: MATCU SIX TWO
MATCU SIX EIGHT

UNCLAS//E F T O

AN/TRC-131 MOBILE WATCHTOWER

1. TRANSFER TEMPORARY CUSTODY AN/TRC-131 MOBILE
WATCHTOWER SER A-17 TO MATCU-62 FOR USE KHE SANH.
SHIP SUBJ EQUIPMENT TO KHE SANH AIRFIELD MARKED
FOR OIC MATCU-62 DETACHMENT.

M. J. BOWEN CWO3
ACED 210K. N. WORLEY LTCOL
CBO 210

App5-ENCLOSURE (24)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:00W:1mh
5041
16 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Wing Inspector

Subj: Monthly Report of Inspections Scheduled (Report
Symbol 5041.1)

Ref: (a) WGO 5041.30

1. Reference (a) schedules a FY-68 A&M inspection of MACG-18, at a date to be announced.
2. In light of the recent CG FMFPAC A&M inspection of MACG-18, which found this group's condition to be "satisfactory", it is requested that the Wing A&M inspection scheduled by reference (a) be deleted.

K. M. WORLEY

Copy to:
CO, MACG-18

App 5- ENCLOSURE (25)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFTO

PRIORITY
16APR68
LNB

160615Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG FMFPAC

INFO: MATCU SEVEN ZERO
MATCU SEVEN ZERO DET A

UNCLAS/E F T O

MATCU-70 DET A PERSONNEL

A. MATCU-70 DET A 100714Z APR 68

1. REQUEST YOU TAKE REF A FORAC.

2. REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR MAINTENANCE OFFICER AT
QUANG TRI. FURTHER EQUIPMENT INSTALLED QUANG TRI
REMAINS ASSETS OF MATCU-70.3. RECOMMEND MATCU-70 PERSONNEL BE RETAINED TO
ASSIST MAINTENANCE AND CONTROL ON SITE EQUIPMENT.M. J. BOWEN CWO3
A/CEO 210E. D. SMITH LTCOL
AsstC/S, G-1 201

App 5- ENCLOSURE (26)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:KMW:llm
2030/6
17 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Air Bases (ATTN: BDO)

Subj: BOD for AUTODIN Construction TANGO Sector

1. Numerous queries from Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6, III MAF are received at this office relative to the BOD for AUTODIN - COMM CENTER construction in the TANGO Area. BOD is currently estimated at 1 May, 1968.
2. Should this date slip it is possible that some degree of inconvenience might be incurred by civilian tech reps and other external agencies who are in a position to embarrass III MAF, G-6. Unfortunately, this office is not in a position to direct the HCB construction effort and so cannot govern the immutability of the BOD as III MAF, G-6, desires.
3. Request you advise this office by 25 ^{April} ~~May~~, 1968, whether or not the BOD of 1 May, 1968, continues to appear firm for the subject construction.

Respectfully,

K. M. WORLEY

Copy to:
Asst C/S, G-6, III MAF

4/p 5- ENCLOSURE (27)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:JEN:jdg
2302/27B
17 Apr 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Group-18

Subj: Radio Set AN/TNC-27; replacement of

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac ltr 10 2/abt 2301 of 9Apr66 (207AL)

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) it is requested the following action be taken:

a. Prepare and ship one (1) excess RT-252 held by 1st LAAM Bn to Marine Corps Supply Center, barstow marked for: Contract 729.3 AN/TNC-27 Rebuild Program.

b. Have MACS-3 and MACS-4 requisition one (1) RT-252A as a replacement item for the RT-252 in the AN/CHN-38A held by each unit.

c. When the RT-252A's are received by MACS-3 and MACS-4, one (1) to each unit, prepare and ship replaced RT-252's to Marine Corps Supply Center, barstow marked for Contract 72963 AN/TNC-27 Rebuild Program.

2. It is requested that this headquarters (Attn: CGO) be advised when the above action has been completed.

A. M. WORMLEY
by direction

Copy to:
CG, 1st LAAM Bn
CG, MACS-4
CG, MACS-3

App 5- ENCLOSURE (28)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10 KPM:lmh
1000
17 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1

Subj: N/L Increase for MACS-1 and Wing Comm Cen

Ref: (a) CO MACS-1 ltr 5 JWS:trw 5300 dtd 5 Jan 1968

1. Reference (a) requested a N/L increase to 15 officers - 306 men for MACS-1, MACS-1. Included were 4 officers - 106 enlisted for Wing Comm Center.
2. During the recent period in which LtCol Dudley KYLE was conducting an analysis of Wing Comm Center operations, he advised that no request for N/L increase to the Wing had ever been submitted to CO, FMFPAC. Meanwhile, at the conclusion of his analysis of Wing Comm Cen operations, he advised that he would report to FMFPAC CMO that 4 officers - 105 enlisted are needed in the Wing Comm Cen to enable it to perform properly. This figure is very nearly the N/L raise requested in reference (a).
3. Please advise current status of reference (a).

K. M. WORLEY

Copy to:
CO MACS-1
CO MACS-1
CMO, FMFPAC

App 5- ENCLOSURE (29)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:JWH:lmh
2302/27B
17 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Group-1

Subj: Radio Set AH/TRC-27; replacement of

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPAC ltr 1002/sht 2301 of 9 Apr 1968

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) it is requested the following action be taken:

a. Prepare and ship eighteen (18) excess RT-252's to Marine Corps Supply Center, Harstow marked for Contract 72963 AH/TRC-27 Rebuild Program.

b. Have MGS-1 requisition ten (10) RT-252A's as replacement items for nine (9) RT-252's now employed in the AH/TRC-27's and one (1) held as a maintenance float item.

c. Upon receipt of the ten (10) RT-252A's prepare and ship the replaced RT-252's to Marine Corps Supply Center, Harstow marked for Contract 72963 AH/TRC-27 Rebuild Program.

2. It is requested that this headquarters (ATTN: CGO) be advised when the above action has been completed.

R. M. WORLEY
By direction

Copy to:
CG, MGS-1 (ATTN: Supply O)
CG, MGS-1

App 5- ENCLOSURE (30)

1. ADG:FFLE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
1st Marine Force, Pacific
San Francisco 96602

10:30:11a
2302/27
17 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Force, Pacific

Subject: Radio #06 10/10-27; replacement of

Ref: (a) 1st MAFAL ltr 1052/sub 2301 of 9 Apr 68

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 3 of reference (a) the following information is submitted:

- a. Number of AT-252's on hand; 67
- b. Number of AT-252's required to complete authorized allowance; 12
- c. Units requiring AT-252's have been directed to submit requisitions to complete authorized allowances.
- d. Units holding excess AT-252's have been directed to prepare and ship the excesses to HHC, Barstow.
- e. Units receiving AT-252's under paragraph 1.c. have been directed to ship replaced AT-252's to HHC, Barstow.

2. Your Headquarters will be advised when the excess AT-252's are shipped, when the AT-252's are received, and when the replaced AT-252's are shipped to HHC, Barstow.

1. . . ONLY
y direction

Copy to:
CFC (1030)
C, MACO-1
CC, MACO-10

H/p 5- ENCLOSURE (31)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

17 APR 68

LINE

180032Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG FMFPAC

INFO: CMC
 CG III MAP
 CG MCSA PHILA
 CG MCSC BARSTOW
 MACG ONE EIGHT
 FIRST LAAM BN

CONFIDENTIAL

HAWK FIRE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AN/TSQ-57 (U)

CMC FOR AAM-6, CSY-3, III MAP FOR CMO

A. CMC MSG 222218Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)
 B. 1ST LAAM BN MSG 190830Z MAR 68 (NOTAL)

1. (C) IAW REF (A) A FIELD EVAL OF THE AN/TSQ-57 FIRE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM HAS BEEN INITIATED ON AN INCREMENTAL BASIS. PHASE ONE CONSISTS OF DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN MACS-4 MTDS TAOC AND B BATTERY 1ST LAAM BN UTILIZING WIRE. PHASE TWO WILL CONSIST OF DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN THE TAOC AND 1ST LAAM BN AAOC USING A AN/TRC-97 RADIO RELAY LINK AND HARD WIRE. DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN THE 1ST LAAM BN AAOC AND B BATTERY UTILIZING AN/TRC-27B RADIO RELAY SET WILL BE PHASE THREE OF FIELD EVAL. FURTHER EVAL OF THE AN/TSQ-57 SYSTEM CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT TWO MORE MODIFIED BATTERY CONTROL CENTRAL'S.

2. (C) FIELD EVAL IS POINTED TOWARD ASSESSMENT OF SYSTEM DATA TRANSFER ABILITY, RELIABILITY OF AVAILABLE COMMUNICATIONS, DETERMINATION OF REPAIR PARTS DATA AND ADEQUACY OF MANUALS. III MAP HAS PROVIDED FIVE CANADIAN MUX'S, BUT NO AN/PRC-109 RADIO SETS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE PRESENT TIME. USE OF THE AN/PRC-25 RADIOS WITH MUX'S AND AUXILIARY ANTENNA AS A DIGITAL LINK WILL BE ATTEMPTED.

3. (U) 40% OF THE INITIAL ISSUE SPARE PARTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY THE 1ST LAAM BN. AS REPORTED IN REF (B), AN/GSN-51A SERIAL NO. 160 STILL NOT RECEIVED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

4/p 5- ENCLOSURE (32)

A. (U) FIELD EVAL WILL CONTINUE UNTIL TERMINATED BY
LACK OF MODIFIED BCG'S OR REPAIR PARTS.

OP-4 -----

M. J. TREADO LTCOL
CG 1ST LAAN BN

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CGO 210

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EPTO

ROUTINE

180130Z

17APR68

LLM

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG THREE SIX
PROV MAG THREE NINEINFO: MANG ONE
MWCS ONE

UNCLAS/E F T O

REESTABLISHMENT TELETYPE CIRCUIT

1. REQUEST REESTABLISHMENT CIRCUIT 20078, 60 WPM
 HDUX TTY, BETWEEN MAG-36 AND PROV MAG-39. PURPOSE
 OF REACTIVATION IS TO PASS INTER GROUP MSG TRAFFIC
 AND TO PROVIDE ALTRROUTE FOR 1STMAW TTY CKTS TO BOTH
 GROUPS. COORDINATE EFFORTS THROUGH 1STMAW FACILITIES
 COMM CONTROL CENTRAL (WING 269).

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR NOYSGT
COMM CHIEF 210E. M. WORLEY LTOOL
CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (33)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:NTB:llm
11120
18 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Air Bases Branch, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Subj: Space Requirements Hue/Phu Bai Tower and Operations Building

1. Three of the major airfields in the ICTZ are programmed to receive station-type communications equipment and a complete up-dating of associated tower facilities. A new tower is being designed for construction at Chu Lai Airbase, and the semi-permanent facility at PMAF will be modernized to become a permanent tower. A conflict exists at Hue/Phu Bai concerning space allocation in the tower/admin building. A detachment of ALCE has established a control point in the room adjacent to the present tower equipment room, restricting expansion of the tower facility. In reality the tower improvement program requires the combined space of both rooms to insure that an efficient operational and maintenance facility is established.

2. It is requested that liaison be established with Air Force, Republic of Vietnam and all other interested agencies to resolve space allocation within the Hue/Phu Bai Tower/Administration Building. It is further requested that every effort be exerted to obtain the two rooms immediately below the control tower for use as a tower equipment and electronics maintenance facility.

3. Within the ICTZ, the Phu Bai tower has been established as the number one tower to be completed, due to the limited capability of the presently installed equipment. No definite time frame can be established for the completion of this project. However, based on available information it is estimated the project will be started within the next sixty to ninety days.

R. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (34)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE

19APR68

LLM

191425Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: PWC YOKOSUKA

INFO: THIRD FORSERVREG
MAG THREE SIX
MATCU SIX EIGHT

UNCLAS/E F T O

MATCU GENERATORS

A. THIRD FORSERVREG 070230Z AUG 67

1. REF A ESTABLISHED REBUILD/REHAB PROGRAM 1ST MAW
MATCU'S PU-239 AND PU-482 GENERATORS AT YOUR COMMAND.2. REQUEST ADVISE ESTIMATED COMPLETION OF REBUILD
FOLLOWING MATCU-68 GENERATORS:PU-239F/O USN 51-09933
PU-482M USN 51-09937M. J. BOWEN CW03
A/CEO 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

5- ENCLOSURE (35)

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

20APR68

JDO

2 0 0 2 4 0 Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: PROV MAG THREE NINE
PROV CORPS V

INFO: CG III MAP

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT (U)

A. PROV MAG-39 170114Z APR 68

1. FOR PROV MAG-39: FOLLOWING FREQS ASSIGNED TO
SATISFY REQUIREMENTS PARA 2C THROUGH 2E REF A.

M-848

M-404

M-1253

9254 KHZ

2. FOR PROV CORPS V: REQUEST PROVIDE SUITABLE
VHF (FM) FREQ. TO SATISFY REQUIREMENTS PARA 1 REF
A. ALSO PROVIDE VHF (FM) FREQS FOR REQUIREMENTS
PARA 2A AND 2B REF A. INFO ALL CONCERNED OF
ASSIGNMENTS.GP-4
-----T. J. SOUTHWORTH
COMM CHPMSYSOT
210E. M. WORLEY
CEOLTCOL
210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (36)

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EFTO

PRIORITY

23 APR 68

LMH

23 0240Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MAG ONE THREE

INFO: CG III MAP
 MAG ONE TWO
 MAG ONE EIGHT
 SECOND LAAN RM
 MASS THREE
 CHU LAI AIR BASE

UNCLAS/ E F T O

TEST/EVALUATION COMM CENTRAL AN/TGC-37

A. CMC 152334Z FEB 68 (NOTAL)
 B. MCO P12306.1A

1. COMMUNICATION CENTRAL AN/TGC-37 BEING SURFACE SHIPPED TO CHU LAI ON 23 APR 68 M/P COMMO MAG-13. EQUIP ACCOMPANIED BY CIVTECH REP MR. WILLIAM SMITH.

2. REQUEST MAG-19 TEST AND EVALUATE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES SUBJ EQUIP AND SUBMIT DETAILED REPORT THIS HQS NLT 15 JUL 68. TEST RESULTS WILL CONTAIN THE ANSWERS TO FOLLOWING SPECIFIC QUESTIONS REQUESTED REF A:

A. DESIRABILITY OF RETAINING RADIO LINE AND LIMITED SUBSCRIBER SWITCHBOARD.

B. ADEQUACY TEST FACILITIES PROVIDED IN SHELTER TO ISOLATE FAULTY EQUIP FOR REPAIR AT SEPARATE MAINTENANCE FACILITY.

C. ADEQUACY OF DOLLY/WHEEL SYSTEM.

3. DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION AS FOLLOWS:

A. INSTALL EQUIP IN MAG-13 CP AREA. MINIMUM 40 KW 60 CYCLE CAMP POWER REQUIRED.

B. DETERMINATE EXISTING MAG-12 AND MAG-13 100 WPM PDUK CKTS AND MAG-12 OVERLOAD (RECEIVE ONLY) CKT IN AN/TGC-37.

C. PROVIDE COMM/CRYPTO GUARD FOR ALL UNITS PRESENTLY BEING GUARDED FOR IN CHU LAI AIR BASE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

App 5- ENCLOSURE (37)

D. PROMULGATE APPROPRIATE DISTRIBUTION/PICK UP SCHEDULE TO ALL UNITS BEING PROVIDED COMM GUARD.

E. BE PREPARED TO OPERATE TERMINAL UNTIL 15JUL68, OR LONGER.

F. REQUEST PROVIDE BILLETING, SUBSISTENCE AND THOSE OTHER COURTESIES FOR CIV TECH REP AS CONTAINED REF A.

4. MAG-12, 2D LAAM BN AND MASS-3 BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE AUGMENTATION COMM CENTER PERSONNEL, MOS 2542, TO MAG-13 UPON REQUEST, TO OPERATE SUBJ TERMINAL.

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MGYSGT
COMM CHIEF 210

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

PRIORITY

UNCLAS/EPFO

PRIORITY

240233Z

24 APR 68
JTDQ

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: DCA

INFO: CG III MAP
COMNAVCOM
FIRST SIG BDE RVN
COMB OP RVN
NHA TRANG SIG BN RVN
DCA PAC
DCA SAN

UNCLAS/ E F T O

AUTODIN FOR 1ST MAW

A. DCA 151925Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

1. EQUIP LISTED PARA 1 REP A. ON HAND.

2. TENTATIVE READINESS DATE FOR TERMINAL
OPERATION ESTIMATED 1 JUNE. BOD STILL 1 MAY BUT
SLIPPAGE TO 15 MAY DUE COMB DIFFICULTIES IS
LIKELY.

J. N. MCCRAHER
KBO

MAJ
230

K. M. WORLEY
CEO

LTCOL
210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (38)

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

24 APR 68

LMH

24 06102

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: PROV CORPS V
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FREQ REQUESTS (U)

- A. CTG 79.4 090410Z APR 68 (NOTAL)
- B. CG FMAW 130123Z APR 68
- C. CTG 79.4 190915Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

1. REF A PASSED TO PROV CORPS V FORAC BY REF B AS FREQ IS VHF - FM RANGE.
2. REF C REITERATED NEED FOR FULFILLING REQUEST REF A AND B.
3. REQUEST YOUR ASSISTANCE.

GP-4

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MGYSOT
COMM CHF 210K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (39)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE

24 APR 68

LMH

24 0718Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: PROV MAG THREE NINE
PROV CORPS V

INFO: CG III MAF

UNCLAS/ E F T O

FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT

- A. PROV MAG THREE NINE 170114Z APR 68
- B. MY 200240Z APR 68

1. REF A REQUESTED FREQS TO SATISFY OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS. REF B PROVIDED FREQS FOR PARAS 2C THRU 2E REF A. FOLLOWING FREQS PROVIDED FOR PARAS 2A AND 2B:

M-796

M-499

2. FOR PROV CORPS V: REQUEST FULFILL REQUIREMENTS PARA 1 REF A. DISREGARD REF B REQUEST FOR FREQS TO SATISFY PARAS 2A AND 2B REF A.

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MGYSOT
COMM CPT 210

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
GEO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (40)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602

10:15H:lmh
2600
24 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Registered Publications Systems Custodian, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Subj: RPS Material Issues

1. Request you issue the following RPS material to Commanding Officer, Marine Air Group-13 by 26 April 1968.

<u>Short Title</u>	<u>Nr Copies</u>
KW 7	12
KWK 7	24
KWQ 8	02
KW 7 ERP Kit	02
KWP 26C Consisting of:	01
KOI 2A	01
KWR 26C	01
KWP 26C Consisting of:	01
KOI 2A	01
KWT 26C	01
Nothing follows	

E. M. WORLEY
By direction

App 5- ENCLOSURE (417)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE
24 APR 68
LMH

250126Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: FMHQ ONE

INFO: CG III MAF
CG AMERICAL DIV
FIFTH COMM BN
MNCS ONE

UNCLAS/ E F T O

CIRCUIT ACTIVATION

1. REQUEST ACTIVATE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT DANANG - CHU
LAI OVER CHANNEL LIMA SIX RAD RELAY PATH.

2. COORDINATION DETAILS FOLLOWS:

A. VOICE, SU, 20 HZ RINGING

B. START 1 MAY 68, PERMANENT

C. CCSD NO-727

D. CONTACTS:

(1) CWO ADAMS MAF 431

(2) MAJ HERBULE 523RD SIG BN 8-3

E. CRT TERMINALS:

(1) III MAF FCC

(2) AMERICAL DIV SYSCOM

F. EQUIP IN PLACE BOTH LOCATIONS

3. TERMINAL SUBSCRIBERS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING WIRE
PAIRS FROM RAD RELAY EQUIP TO SUBSCRIBERS. COORDINATE
INSTALLATION THROUGH 1ST MAW COMM FACILITIES CONTROL
COORDINATION CENTRAL (TEL WING 269). DIRLEAUTH.T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MOXBOT
COMM CHP 210K. M. WOOLEY LTCOL
CBO 210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (42)

**HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96602**

10SLDH:lah
2305/10
25 Apr 1968

**From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force**

Subj: Cable Installation; request for

Encl: ✓(1) Aerial photograph with proposed cable route indicated

1. During the month of May 1968, MAG-11 will relocate a portion of its Headquarters to MAG-11 flight line designated point "B" on Enclosure (1).

2. In order to maintain adequate communications with remaining elements of the group at point "A", Enclosure (1), it is requested that 5th Communication Battalion install a fifty (50) pair cable between points "A" and "B".

3. There is an existing pole line between points "A" and "B" and the distance is approximately one and one-half miles.

4. Marines from MAG-11 will be available to assist in the installation. Direct liaison is authorized with MAG-11 Communication Officer, 1st Lt SMITH ext 210 or MSGTg ELLISON ext 310.

K. E. WOHLE
By direction

Copy to:
CC, 5th Comm Bn.
CL, MAG-11

App 5- ENCLOSURE (43)

HEADQUARTERS
Marine Aircraft Group 11
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:ITF:beb
22 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Communications Battalion
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Cable Constructing; Request for

Encl: (1) Aerial Photo of Proposed Cable Route

1. It is requested that a fifty (50) pair cable be laid from the Marine Aircraft Group 11 cantonment to the Marine Aircraft Group 11 flight line. This additional cable is needed for a scheduled move in May 1968. This move will encompass relocating the entire Group Headquarters to the Marine Aircraft Group 11 flight line.

2. Direct liaison may be made with the Group Communications Officer, 1stLt SMITH extension 210 or Group Communications Chief MGySgt ELLISON extension 310.

L. T. Frey
L. T. FREY

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH WITH PROPOSED CABLE ROUTE IS
NOT AVAILABLE.

USE FOR URGENT
LETTERS ONLY**NAVAL SPEED LETTER**DO NOT CLEAR THROUGH
COMMUNICATION OFFICE

(One box must be checked)



REGULAR MAIL



SPECIAL DELIVERY



AIR MAIL



REGISTERED MAIL

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

IN REPLY

20 APR 1968

2305/2

DATE

25 Apr 1968

TO: **Commanding General**
III Marine Amphibious Force
FMF
770 San Francisco, Calif. 96602

NAVAL SPEED LETTER—

Permits dispatch or informal language

May be sent (1) with enclosures, (2) in a window envelope (size 8 1/4" x 3 3/4"), if contents are not classified as confidential or higher, (3) to both naval and nonnaval activities.

(Fold)

Subj: Dial Telephone Crash/Emergency Alert System for
Chu Lai Air Base; request for

1. Requirement exists at Chu Lai Air Base for crash/emergency alert system to provide means of notifying all necessary sections of impending actual emergency.
2. Chu Lai Air Base processes in excess of 40,000 flight operations monthly, including more than 1700 transient aircraft. Combat operations increase potential number of emergencies due to wing ordnance and aircraft damage sustained in flight. No adequate means of crash/emergency notification to necessary sections exists.
3. Request that dial system currently being installed at Chu Lai Air Base be adjusted to include an alert system connecting the airfield control tower and Air Base Operations with the sections involved in crash/emergency rescue operations.
4. Chu Lai Air Base Operations Officer is designated Contact/Liasion for coordination and designation of affected sections.

K. M. WOLLEY
 By direction

COPY TO

OLC Chu Lai Air Base

ADDRESS:

Commanding General
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
770 San Francisco, Calif. 96602

← SENDER'S MAILING ADDRESS

Address reply as shown at left, or reply hereon and return in window envelope (size 8 1/4" x 3 3/4"), if not classified as confidential or higher.

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

4665- ENCLOSURE (44)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EPTO

ROUTINE

24 APR 68

JHQ

260120Z

FROM: CG, FMAW

TO: PROV MAG THREE NINE
MAG THREE SIXINFO: CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF

UNCLAS/ E P T O

Prov MAG 39 MSG

- A. YR 200856Z APR 67 (NOTAL)
- B. CG FMAW 070135Z APR 68
- C. WGO 4441.1K
- D. FORO 4441.1B
- E. FMFPACO 4441.1D

1. REF A REQ CERTAIN EQUIP DIR F4 THIS HQTRS.
REF B ASSIGNS LOGISTICS SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITY TO
MAG THREE SIX. REF B DOES NOT CITE T/E 8920 AS
APPLICABLE TO PROV MAG THREE NINE.

2. FOR PROV MAG THREE NINE. IN ACCORDANCE WITH
REF B REQ REQD MATL IN MAG THREE SIX.

3. FOR MAG THREE SIX. IF MATL REQUESTED NOT
AVAIL MAG THREE SIX SUBMIT REQ FOR CHG OF ALLOW
TO T/E PL960 IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS C THRU E.

C. J. HENRY CAPT
ACEO 210

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
GBO 210

APP 5- ENCLOSURE (45)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE

27 APR 68

LME

270615Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: PROV CORPS V

INFO: CG III MAF
MAG THREE SIX

UNCLAS/ E F T O

FREQUENCY REQUEST

A. MAG-36 230816Z APR 68

1. REQUEST PROVIDE SEVEN VHF (FM) FREQS IN 30 - 69.95
MHZ RANGE TO SATISFY REQUIREMENT STATED REF A. INFO ALL
CONCERNED ASSIGNMENTS.

T. J. SOUTHWORTH JR. MGYSGT
COMM CHP 210

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

H/p. 5- ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:TJS:lmh
2400/1
27 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6 III Marine Amphibious
Force

Subj: Frequency Interference, report of

Ref: (a) Force O PO2000.1A Para 509

Encl: ✓(1) Report of 27 Apr 1968, 157.73 MHz

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is
submitted.

K. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (47)

INTERFERENCE REPORT

DATE 27 APR 68

1. STATION CAUSING INTERFERENCE:

- (A) CALL SIGN OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION UNK
- (B) MEASURED FREQUENCY 157.73 MHz
- (C) TYPE OF EMISSION AND TYPE OF TRAFFIC BEING TRANSMITTED CONTINUOUS TONE APPROX 800 CPS
- (D) SIGNAL STRENGTH (SCALE 1 TO 5) VARIES 1-5
- (E) MEASURED BANDWIDTH OF INTERFERING SIGNAL UNK
- (F) NATURE OF SEVERITY OF INTERFERENCE (%) 0-100%

2. TRANSMITTER STATION BEING INTERFERED WITH:

- (A) CALL SIGN OR NAME OF COMMAND MAG-12 3M STATION CHU LAI
- (B) ASSIGNED FREQUENCY 157.73
- (C) MEASURED FREQUENCY 157.73
- (D) TYPE OF EMISSION AND TYPE OF TRAFFIC OR SIGNAL BEING TRANSMITTED 6A3 Voice
- (E) MEASURED BANDWIDTH 3 KHz
- (F) SIGNAL STRENGTH 30W

3. RECEIVING STATION EXPERIENCING INTERFERENCE:

- (A) CALL SIGN OR NAME OF COMMAND N/A
- (B) LOCATION:

1. FIXED STATION (LOCATION) N/A

2. MOBILE STATION (COORDINATES)

- (C) DATE AND TIME THAT INTERFERENCE COMMENCED AND DURATION (EXAMPLE: 251003Z (22))

171800H APR 68 - 180700H APR 68

181900H APR 68 - 190700H APR 68

191900H APR 68 - 200700H APR 68

PAGE 11

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EPTO

ROUTINE

27APR68

JDQ

271435Z

FROM: CG PMAW

TO: MWHG ONE
FIFTH COMM BNINFO: III MAP
FLEET AIR SUPT UNIT
SIX TWO ZERO TAC COM SQ
COMNAVSUPACT
MWCS ONE
SEVENTH FLT DET

UNCLAS/ E P T O

CIRCUIT ACTIVATION

1. REQ ACTIVATE POL CIRCUIT DANANG-MYN OVER
CHANNEL OSCAR ONE RAD RELAY PATH.

2. COORD INST:

A. FOR 5TH COMM BN: INSTALL WIRE PAIR FROM
OSCAR TERMINAL MYN TO 7TH FLT DET. CONTACT AT
7TH FLT DET IS CDR SCOTT. REQUEST PROVIDE CIRCUIT
DESIGNATOR.B. FOR MWHG-1: INSTALL WIRE PAIR FROM OSCAR
TERMINAL DANANG TO FLEET AIR SUPT UNIT. CONTACT
AT PASH IS CDR MILLER, 6431.C. COORD INSTALLATION THROUGH 1ST MAW COMM
FACILITIES CONTROL COORDINATION CENTRAL (TEL
WING 269). DERLANAUTH. -----L. D. HUNSUCKER
ASST COMM CHOYSGT
210E. M. WORLEY
CEOLTCOL
210

App 5- ENCLOSURE (48)

ROUTINE

UNCLAS/EFTO

ROUTINE
28APR68
LMH

280548Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: MACHON FOUR

INFO: MACO ONE EIGHT

UNCLAS/ E F T O

PULSE CABLE W-607

- A. OMC 222029Z APR 68
- B. CG FMPPAC 270611Z APR 68
- C. CG FMPPAC 270609Z APR 68
- D. OMC 240001Z APR 68

1. TAKE REF A FORAC. SUBMIT REPORTS IAW REF B AND
INFO THIS HQ.

2. SUBMIT INFO REQ REF C. DIRECT INFO THIS HQ.

3. TAKE PARAS 1, D. AND 2 FORAC.

J. H. MCCRANER MAJOR
ERO 230

K. M. WORLEY LTCOL
CEO 210

4/1/68- ENCLOSURE (49)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JNM:jdg
5041
30 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Commanding General (Attn: Wing Inspector)
Subj: A&M Inspection of Marine Aircraft Group-12; report of
Ref: (a) WGO 5041.30
(b) CG 1st MAF ltr 10:JNM:lmh 5041 of 15Mar68

1. In accordance with reference (a) and as scheduled by reference (b) an A&M inspection of the communications section of Marine Aircraft Group-12 was conducted on 18 April 1968.
2. The communications section can effectively fulfill its mission of providing communications support to the Group.
3. An overall grade of satisfactory with discrepancies is assigned as a result of this inspection.
4. Minor discrepancies were noted in the areas of safety and communication center operation. It was recommended that "No Smoking" signs be placed in the battery charging shop, that fire extinguisher positions be clearly marked, and that resuscitation instructions be posted in areas where personnel might be subject to electrical shock. It was also recommended that the classified material destruction instructions for the communications center be more clearly spelled out and that a watch-to-watch log of classified material be instituted and maintained.
5. There have been many extensions of overseas tours within the section indicating high morale.
6. The Commanding Officer and Communications Officer were critiqued on the results of the inspection.

K. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (50)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JNM:jdq
5041
30 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Commanding General (Attn: Wing Inspector)
Subj: A&M Inspection of Marine Aircraft Group-13; report of
Ref: (a) WGO 5041.30
(b) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:5041 of 15Mar68

1. In accordance with reference (a) and as scheduled by reference (b) an A&M inspection of the communications section of Marine Aircraft Group-13 was conducted on 19 Apr 1968.
2. The communications section can effectively fulfill its mission of providing communication support to the Group.
3. An overall grade of satisfactory with discrepancies is assigned as a result of this inspection.
4. Minor discrepancies were noted in the areas of embarkation, communications center operation, and safety. It was recommended that a watch-to-watch log be maintained for the accounting of classified material in the communications center. Mount-out boxes were on hand and marked with the squadron tactical marks; however, weight, cubic feet, and line numbers have not been assigned to all boxes. The switchboard bunker requires replacement as it constitutes a safety hazard to operators. It was recommended that safety signs be displayed in working and operating spaces.
5. Marines inspected were neat in appearance and morale appeared high.
6. The Group Executive Officer was contacted upon arrival of the inspection. The Communications Chief was briefed on the results of the inspection and will brief the Executive Officer.

K. M. WORLEY

App 5- ENCLOSURE (51)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JNM:llm
5041
30 Apr 1968

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Commanding General (Attn: Wing Inspector)
Subj: A&M Inspection of Marine Aircraft Group-36; report of
Ref: (a) WGO 5041.10
(b) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:JNM:lmh 5041 of 15 March 1968

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b) an A&M Inspection of the communications section of Marine Aircraft Group-36 was conducted on 26 April 1968.
2. The communications section can effectively fulfill its mission of providing communications support to the Group contingent upon a stable source of commercial power, which will enhance this capability.
3. An overall grade of satisfactory with discrepancies is assigned as a result of this inspection.
4. Particularly noteworthy was the training scheduled by the communications section. This training included both technical and military subjects.
5. Discrepancies were noted in the areas of communications security, preventive maintenance, record keeping, equipment calibration, and safety.

A directive should be published which designates exclusion areas, limited areas, and controlled areas. These areas should be designated by appropriately posted signs. Access lists, combination changes to stowage facilities, and the visitor's log should be brought up to date.

Preventive maintenance should be more aggressively followed due to the high dust and humidity content of the air in the Phu Bai area. The telephone Communication Central AM/MTC-1 particularly was in the need of 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance. Preventive maintenance records were not up to date.

App5-ENCLOSURE (52)

Although there was not any test equipment on hand which needed calibrating, some equipment had not been turned-in in accordance with the calibration schedule of Force Logistics Support Group-Alpha.

Safety regulations were not posted in all equipment areas. Artificial respiration instructions must be posted in all areas where high voltage exists; repair shops and operating spaces. Grounding straps and grounding rods were not available or poorly connected.

6. Personnel inspected were neat in appearance and morale appeared high.

7. The Group Executive Officer and Communications Officer were critiqued on the results of the inspection.

K. M. WORLEY

DECLASSIFIED



App-7

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco, 96602

16:OG:jls
5750
7 May 1968

From: Wing Medical Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for Medical Section; transmittal of
Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C
Encl: √(1) Medical Chronology for the month of April 1968
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is forwarded.

Oscar Gray Jr.
OSCAR GRAY Jr.

App-7

WING MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY

PART I

1. Key Staff Members:

CAPT Oscar GRAY, Jr., MC, USN, Wing Medical Officer
 LCDR Donald R. LAWSON, MSC, USN, Wing Medical Administrative Officer
 ENS Robert H. RAYNO, MSC, USN, Wing Preventive Medicine Officer
 HMCM E. M. CHITWOOD, USN, Wing Medical Administrative Chief
 HMCS W. W. WADE, USN, Wing Medical Supply Chief
 HMC R. M. COATES, USN, Wing Career Advisory Chief
 HMC J. O. COOK, USN, Wing Preventive Medicine Chief

2. Average monthly strength of First MAW Medical Personnel:

	<u>H&HS-1</u>	<u>MACG-18</u>	<u>MWSG-17</u>	<u>MAG-11</u>	<u>MAG-12</u>	<u>MAG-13</u>	<u>MAG-16</u>	<u>MAG-36</u>	<u>MAG-39</u>
Officer	5	2	2	4	4	4	5	5	3 34
Enlisted	32	29	17	31	36	26	24	19	13 225

PART II

1. On 6 April 1968, the Wing Medical Administrative Officer conducted the monthly meeting of Group Medical Officers at the Headquarters, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.
2. On 8 April 1968, the Wing Medical Office was visited by Captain W. A. WULFMAN, FMFPAC Force Surgeon.
3. On 22 April 1968, the Wing Medical Officer and Wing Medical Administrative Officer visited the medical facilities at MAG-36 Phu Bai, and discussed medical, sanitation, and other general matters.
4. On 29 April 1968, the Wing Medical Officer visited the medical facilities at MAG-12 and MAG-13 in Chu Lai to discuss medical, sanitation, and other general matters.
5. On 30 April 1968, the Wing Medical Officer and Wing Medical Administrative Officer visited the III MAF Surgeons Office.

PART III

1. During the month of April 1968, 2 enlisted and 1 officer Navy personnel were received for duty with 1st MAW; 10 enlisted and 1 officer Navy personnel were transferred having completed their tours.
2. Awards. During April 1968, 14 Air Medals were awarded to hospital corpsmen of 1st MAW. Two Navy Good Conduct Medals were also awarded.

Enclosure (1)

3. Casualties. During April 1968, one hospital corpsman was killed while flying med-evac as a result of a mid-air collision, and two hospital corpsmen were treated for minor shrapnel wounds received while flying med-evac missions and returned to duty.

4. Preventive Medicine.

a. Food Service lectures were given on four occasions at the MWHG-1 enlisted mess for indigenous personnel.

b. The WEC Orphanage was sprayed on one occasion during April 1968 by Wing Preventive Medicine Section.

c. The Wing Preventive Medicine Section personnel checked the tango and river water points once during April.

d. All Wing units in the Danang area were visited by Wing Preventive Medicine personnel during April.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

App-8

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco, 96602

19:jab
5750
10 May 1968

From: Wing Chaplain
To: Commanding General (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology (Report Symbol 1st MAW 5750-1)
Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1C

1. In compliance with reference (a), each chaplain assigned to a Group or Unit within the First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMFPac, is requested to submit the subject chronology to his S-3. The following is a composite chronology of chaplains activities within the Wing as compiled from weekly sit-reps submitted the the Wing Chaplain.

PART I

Organizational data: Seventeen (17), (11 Protestant, and 6 Catholic) are assigned to Groups and Units within the 1st MAW.

PART II

During the month of April, 1st MAW Chaplains provided Divine services daily, as required, for personnel of Protestant and Catholic faiths. The Easter season response is noticeable in the statistics cited below. The Jewish Passover and Seder Services were also very well attended by Wing Personnel at area services held by II MAF Jewish Chaplain. On a continuing basis with the cooperation of Navy and Air Force Chaplains, and lay leaders, members of the Latter Day Saints, Christian Science, Orthodox and Episcopal groups were provided with their respective worship services at Wing Chapels.

The chaplains ministry and allied activities are reflected in the following figures:

DIVINE SERVICES	Sunday	Att.	Weekday	Att.	TotSer.	TotAtt.
Protestant	87	3258	97	1031	184	4289
Catholic	97	4942	166	2467	263	7409
Episcopal	4	30	1	5	5	5
Orthodox	1	9	0	0	1	9
LDS	4	40	2	10	6	50
Totals	193	8279	266	3513	459	11792

(Also 5 non-wing services were held with 328 attending)

App-8

MEMORIAL SERVICES	Number 6	Attendance 499
LECTURES	Number	Attendance
Indoctrination	7	401
Moral Guidance	6	562
Religions of Vietnam	1	46

PART III

In addition to their primary duties, which are: planning, programming, and conducting worship services; religious education; counselling personnel; and, assisting the command in their area of cognizance; chaplains throughout the Wing contributed significantly of their time, talents, and efforts in carrying on CIVIC ACTION programs among the people of South Vietnam. Of particular note, for the month of April, is the ORPHAN SPONSORING PROGRAM by the men of 1st LAAM Battalion of MACC-18. Currently, through such sponsoring, 49 orphans are being supported at a personal cost of a minimum of \$10.00 per man per child. This represents contributions of approximately \$500.00 per month. This program creates individual interests, generates enthusiasm, and maintains high moral at the personal and unit level.

The aforementioned is cited as only one of many worthy undertakings of Wing personnel. Many other needy and helpful causes are supported on a continuing basis under the cognizance of the Chaplains Civic Action Projects. These are expedited with the help of Chapel Funds and/or private donations, local and state-wide, and financial/material support of civic and church organizations in cooperation with or through the chaplains office. This past month the following help was rendered.

a) Catholic Orphanage at Kim Loung	29,500 piasters
China Beach Orphanage	15,340 "
Protestant Church at Hue	11,800 "
Bishop Chi	11,000 "
Childrens Hospital at FLC	10,732 "
THE Aggressive Refugee Program	10,033 "
Sacred Heart School	9,440 "
Medical Mission Sisters at Qui Nhon	5,900 "
Stella Maris Noviciate	5,900 "
CMA Mission	5,900 "
Family of deceased housemaid	1,180 "
	217,525 piasters
	(Equivalent Approximately \$1,843)

b) Food	2,307 lbs.
Lumber	5 truckloads
Clothes	1,305 lbs.
Surveyed PX Goods	7,600 lbs.

Paint	24 Gallons
Water	150 Gallons
Milk	7 Gallons
Canned Goods	5,100 lbs.
Candy	330 lbs.
Soap	280 lbs.
Pencils	32 lbs.
Crayons	55 lbs.
Erasers	5 lbs.
Paper (Assorted)	10 Boxes
Personal Hygiene Items	40 lbs.
Scissors	100
Rulers	200
Towels	30
Toothbrushes	30
Dooley Bags	17
Tents	2

Leon S. Daskowski
LEON S. DASKOWSKI